

**MIAMI-DADE COUNTY  
FINAL OFFICIAL MINUTES  
Finance Committee (FC)**

**Board of County Commissioners**  
Stephen P. Clark Government Center  
Commission Chambers  
111 N.W. First Street  
Miami, Florida 33128

June 11, 2013  
As Advertised

Harvey Ruvin, Clerk  
Board of County Commissioners

Christopher Agrippa, Division Chief  
Clerk of the Board Division

Alan Eisenberg, Commission Reporter  
(305) 375-2510





Stephen P. Clark  
Government Center  
111 N.W. 1st Street  
Miami, FL 33128

# FINAL OFFICIAL Meeting Minutes Finance Committee

Esteban L. Bovo, Jr. (13) Chair; Juan C. Zapata (11) Vice Chair; Commissioners Sally  
A. Heyman (4), and Dennis C. Moss (9)

---

**Tuesday, June 11, 2013**

**9:30 AM**

**Commission Chambers**

---

**Members Present:** Esteban L. Bovo, Jr., Sally A. Heyman, Dennis C. Moss, Juan C. Zapata.

**Members Absent:** None.

**Members Late:** None.

**Members Excused:** None.

**Members Absent County Business:** None.

---

**1 MINUTES PREPARED BY:**

**Report:** *Alan Eisenberg, Commission Reporter  
305-375-2510*

**1A INVOCATION AS PROVIDED IN RULE 5.05  
(G)**

**Report:** *Chairman Bovo asked Officer Michael Roan, Sergeant-At-Arms, to open today's (6/11) meeting with an invocation, followed by the Pledge of Allegiance.*

**1B**      **ROLL CALL**

**Report:** *The following staff members were present: Deputy Mayors Edward Marquez and Jack Osterholt; Assistant County Attorneys Geri Bonzon-Keenan and Juliette Antoine; and Deputy Clerks Cindy White and Alan Eisenberg.*

*Chairman Bovo proceeded with Departmental presentations at 9:47 a.m. without a quorum of Committee members being present.*

*Chairman Bovo noted that a quorum of Committee members was present at 9:58 a.m.*

*Following the Special Presentations, Chairman Bovo called the meeting to order at 10:57 a.m.*

*Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan announced that Item(s) 3K and 3O were added to today's (6/11) agenda, pursuant to Chairwoman Sosa's Requested Changes to the Finance Committee Agenda memorandum. She also noted that Item(s) 3M, 3N and 3O were added to the agenda and that these Items were distributed at the dais.*

*It was moved by Commissioner Heyman that the June 11, 2013 Finance Committee Agenda be approved, along with the Board of County Commission Chairwoman Rebeca Sosa's Memorandum entitled "Requested Changes to the Finance Committee Agenda", and the additional changes noted by Assistant County Attorney Bonzon-Keenan. This motion was seconded by Commissioner Moss, and upon being put to a vote, passed by a vote of 3-0 (Commissioner Zapata was absent).*

**1C**      **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE****1D**      **SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS (SCHEDULED TO BEGIN AT 9:00 AM)**

1D1

**131134 Service Awards**

**Rebeca Sosa**

PRESENTATION OF SERVICE AWARDS TO THE  
FOLLOWING EMPLOYEE(S):

*Presented*

JUAN C. IZQUIERDO - ISD - 30 YRS  
LOURDES M. AVALOS - OMB - 30 YRS

1D2

131143 Report

Esteban L. Bovo, Jr.

COUNTY BUDGET PRESENTATION

*Presented*

**Report:** *Chairman Bovo noted County departments would begin their budget presentations. He asked presenters to be precise; however, not to exclude any of the requested discussion items, followed by questions from Committee members.*

*~ AVIATION*

*Mr. Emilio Gonzalez, Miami-Dade Aviation Department (MDAD) Director explained that the Fiscal Year (FY) 2013-14 budget was created in the first quarter of FY 2012-13 and that adjustments would be made later in the year to reflect actual operating results and changes in business conditions. He explained that the final Aviation Department budgets for several years resulted in higher revenues due to strong passenger traffic and non-aviation income; thus reducing the landing fees from original projections due to the surplus revenues. He said the projected FY 2012-13 landing fee was \$2.07; however, he anticipated the fee would be between \$1.75 and \$2.07 per 1,000 pounds of landed weight.*

*Mr. Gonzalez noted FY 2013-14 staffing levels would remain unchanged with the addition of no new positions. He said FY 2013-14 non-salary expenses would remain at FY 2012-13 levels. He noted increasing non-aviation revenues with a 2.6 percent increase in revenue from airport concessions. Mr. Gonzalez said General Aviation revenue would increase by 8 percent. He commented that the projected operating surplus allowed MDAD to advance one-half of its annual debt service on its double barrel bonds with two advance payments in 2012 totaling \$23.1 million putting debt payment 1.5 years ahead of schedule. Mr. Gonzalez noted lower interest rates on General Aviation indebtedness and reduced overall debt service payments as a result of successful bond refunding.*

*Mr. Gonzalez explained that the economic outlook supporting the budget was encouraging with FY 2013-14 passenger traffic expected to increase by 1.6 percent and international traffic by 2.2 percent. He said passenger enplanements since 2005 had grown by 23 percent while other*

airports across the country averaged a 2 percent decrease. Mr. Gonzalez noted Miami International Airport (MIA) ranked the top airport serving Latin America and the Caribbean and number two in serving non-stop international destinations.

Commissioner Heyman was pleased that MIA's landing fees were going down. She noted that visitors were now enjoying themselves at MIA and the passenger experience was more pleasant with shopping, eating, and people watching. Commissioner Heyman commented that she previously sponsored legislation pertaining to free parking for members of challenged groups, noting that MIA was the only airport in Florida and throughout most of the County that did not charge for handicapped parking. She said there was now a problem with MIA passengers parking their cars for extended periods while spending the summer season at their northern homes and not paying parking fees. Commissioner Heyman said the issue was related to the proximity of an access point for those in need of handicapped parking, noting that according to Florida State Statute, parking was not free unless the vehicle was designated as a Toll Vehicle. She commented that free contributed to fraud and that people preferred to pay to park in order to have better access. Commissioner Heyman asked Mr. Gonzalez whether he believed additional parking revenue could be used by MIA to fund future infrastructure improvements.

Mr. Gonzalez responded that the annual revenue loss increased from \$1.8 million when this parking fee waiver was introduced to \$3.7 million today. He said that staff was preparing specific language that would resolve this problem and that he was considering reinvesting funds in smart parking solutions and technology designed to help passengers spend less time looking for available parking spaces.

Commissioner Heyman said she already prepared language and was waiting to introduce it until after the new Aviation Director was hired. She noted the obstacle was taking up the handicapped parking spaces for the entire season that were otherwise needed by challenged individuals.

~ PORT OF MIAMI

Ms. Miriam Abreu, Port of Miami Assistant Director for Finance noted Fiscal Year (FY) 2013-

14 will be a good year for the Port. She said the Port would reach the 5 million passengers milestone and would earn an additional \$12 million, representing a 14 percent increase from the previous year. Ms. Abreu noted that Disney Cruise Line began operating out of the Port during the past year and that the Norwegian Cruise Lines newest vessel and Mediterranean Shipping would be joining the Port next year.

Ms. Abreu noted that 13 new operations and maintenance positions were added to the FY 2013-14 budgets in order to accommodate the rise in passenger volume. She estimated cargo growth at 3 percent due to the tunnel, the dredge, new cranes and rail service. Ms. Abreu said that the Port would issue Seaport Revenue Bonds to reimburse the County for its \$128.5 million payment to the United States Army Corps of Engineers to begin the Dredge Project as well as terminal enhancements, noting that the Bonds would be paid entirely through Port revenues.

Commissioner Heyman noted the Port was the only seaport in Florida that did not charge for handicapped parking at an estimated \$1.1 to \$1.9 million annual loss in revenue. She inquired whether they would apply handicapped parking fee revenue to their existing operating budget if collected in the future.

Ms. Abreu responded that the Port provided cruise lines with a parking credit, pursuant to an existing agreement. She noted the credit was approximately \$800,000 annually.

Chairman Bovo noted he was happy with the direction the Port was going and congratulated them on their success.

~ TRANSIT

Mr. Robert Villar, Miami-Dade Transit Department (MDT), Budget and Performance Reporting Chief noted MDT was the largest transit agency in Florida and the seventeenth largest in the United States. He said MDT's proposed Fiscal Year (FY) 2013-14 operating budget was \$550 million and its capital budget was \$190 million. Mr. Villar noted no service enhancements were included in the proposed budget.

Mr. Villar commented that MDT operated 816 busses over 93 on a 24 hour, seven days per week schedule, providing 29 million miles of revenue

service annually. He said that Metrorail was a 25 mile dual track elevated system; the Green Line served Dadeland South to the Palmetto and the newly opened Orange Line provided direct rail service to Miami International Airport. Mr. Villar noted Metrorail contributed over 7 million annual revenue miles and had 163 rail cars that were scheduled to begin being replaced with new cars in late 2015. He said the Metromover was a 4.4 mile elevated system with 21 stations providing over 1.2 million miles of service throughout the downtown Miami and Brickell areas. Mr. Villar noted that the Special Transportation Services (STS) provided 140,000 trips per month with 1.7 million trips scheduled next year. Mr. Villar said the total combined boarding's for all four MDT services was in excess of 1.7 million for FY 2011-12; representing a 2.5 percent increase over the previous fiscal year.

Mr. Villar noted the proposed FY 2013-14 budgets included 3,235 full-time and 349 part-time employees; a 3.5 percent increase in the General Fund; a .25 cent one-way fare increase; and a .50 cent Special Transportation Services (STS) fare increase. He said the proposed budget represented a \$113 million increase; \$78 million due to grants now being reported as revenue rather than as a reimbursement of an expense; and the balance attributed to fuel, group health insurance, the Citizen's Independent Transportation Trust (CITT) loan repayment, an increase in debt service, and various line item reductions. Mr. Villar noted that in addition to the capital budget, the cost for unmet capital and state of good repairs was estimated at \$2 billion.

Commissioner Moss noted that transit support issues were discussed at the recent 2013 Transportation Summit. He said California had a 1.5 to 1.75 cent transit tax and other communities had larger funding sources than did Miami-Dade County, noting that this community would need to be willing to commit the funding necessary to build transit lines and provide the level of transit needed in this community. Commissioner Moss noted services such as free transportation for senior citizens and veterans were provided even though not a component of the People's Transportation Plan (PTP) half-percent sales surtax approved by County voters. He said current transit operations could become more efficient; however, additional transit system resources were needed today to build a system that will serve this community into the future.



Commissioner Moss noted that Mr. Charles Scurr, CITT Executive Director adequately addressed how the PTP funds were being spent at the Summit. He said a discussion was needed by the community to develop alternative methods to find a dedicated funding for our transit system.

Commissioner Heyman noted concern that the Metromover was a free service being provided in an area experiencing a tremendous amount of new residential and commercial development. She said that people have found ways to avoid paying parking fees by using this free transportation service. Commissioner Heyman noted that although the transit system was operating in a deficit, she continued to support giving free transportation passes to senior citizens and veterans. She noted that Metromover became a free service before at least 20 new hi-rise residential buildings and resorts were built along its route and now needed to be re-evaluated.

Commissioner Heyman asked Deputy Mayor Edward Marquez and the Office of Management and Budget Director Jennifer Moon to evaluate the current Metromover system ridership data as a potential source of additional revenue, taking into consideration the explosive development of the Downtown and Brickell areas; and to provide a report to this Committee.

Commissioner Heyman noted she saw an antiquated rail control board during a recent visit of the Yard Tower of the William Lehman Center and inquired whether improvements were budgeted.

Mr. Villar responded that improvements to the rail control board were currently funded through a central control and rail improvement capital project and were in process.

Chairman Bovo noted his staff would forward concerns regarding lighting and safety at the Hialeah station. He expressed his concern that promises made to County residents were not fulfilled; that Metrorail did not go to Florida International University as originally believed; and that the system did not pick up and drop off people where they wanted. He said people in this community were frustrated and stressed the importance of following through with commitments made.

Commissioner Heyman noted that MDT received

approval to purchase armored trucks for in-house fare collections and inquired whether the \$4.4 million projected savings were being realized.

Mr. Villar responded that MDT currently picked up its own revenue. He explained that the existing fleet of armored trucks was old and deteriorated or had been taken out of service due to being involved in accidents. Mr. Villar said the procurement was to purchase new armored vehicles to help enhance existing services provided and the projected savings was already built into the budget. He said new armored trucks were included in the capital budget and services were already being provided.

Commissioner Moss noted that Commissioner Barreiro previously stated half-percent sales surtax was not enough; however, after conducting a poll it was determined that the community would not support a full 1 cent tax. He said that the County needed to be realistic and able to deliver on its promises as we move forward.

Commissioner Moss commented that the federal government would not provide funding for future transportation projects unless the County could demonstrate that they could maintain and operate the transit system and commit capital funding.

~ CITIZEN'S INDEPENDENT  
TRANSPORTATION TRUST

Mr. Charles Scurr, Citizen's Independent Transportation Trust (CITT) Executive Director noted the 2013 Transportation Summit was a good start toward a redeveloped future vision for this community. He said there were many commitments made in 2001 to enhance transportation within Miami-Dade County; there was another summit held in 2008 where the community was advised that those promises could not be kept; and the strategy was now to refocus, revision and move forward.

Mr. Scurr said the proposed Fiscal Year (FY) 2013-14 budgets were for the Office of the Transportation Trust. He noted the transit surtax generated approximately \$215 million; a 6.5 percent increase from the previous year. Mr. Scurr said revenues increased by 23 percent since the lowest point of the economic recession with over \$40 million realized per year since FY 2008-09 and monthly collections up for over three consecutive years.

Mr. Scurr said that the FY 2013-14 office budgets once again reflected a reduction in expenditures, noting that the budget was reduced each of the previous four years. He said nine full-time positions were funded; noting that eight positions were presently filled and the remaining position filled to support future planning and visioning efforts. Mr. Scurr noted that outside consultant use would be reduced.

Mr. Scurr noted that Metromover ridership was approximately 9 million annually and had more than doubled since the PTP half-percent sales surtax was passed. He said that Metromover was the only free transportation service in the world that encompassed an entire downtown area.

Chairman Bovo noted it appeared that the Metromover system was constructed with the intention of possibly extending it further.

Mr. Scurr explained that the Metromover was a modular system with the possibility of extending north to Midtown and further south through the Brickell Avenue community. He said the Summit focused on developing solutions and funding mechanisms for expansion of these corridors.

Chairman Bovo noted that the Summit was a timely event which needed to continue and that reports should be provided to County residents to keep them informed.

Commissioner Moss acknowledged Mr. Scurr, his staff and other County departments for putting together a well-attended Summit. He noted the focus should remain on moving forward and putting the past behind and working to provide additional community outreach. Commissioner Moss said it was enlightening to learn about other transportation systems across the Country. He noted the bottom line was funding; to remain focused; to engage the community; and to not make promises that cannot be delivered.

#### ~ ELECTIONS

Ms. Penelope Townsley, Supervisor of Elections noted the Elections Departments (Elections) goal was to ensure access to people's democratic right to vote. She noted Elections served 1.3 million registered voters; representing 11 percent of Florida's registered voters and the largest number of voters in the State. Ms. Townsley said the trend in voting changed over the last five years toward

making voting more convenient with 35 percent voting by absentee ballot, 19 percent in early voting and the remaining 46 percent on election day. She said Elections provided its services for federal, state, county and special elections as well as contractual services for other municipal elections. Ms. Townsley said that the County's Supervisor of Elections did not control the conduct of municipal elections, noting that Municipal Clerks served as Supervisor of Elections for their governmental jurisdictions and must comply with the County's elections laws.

Ms. Townsley noted that Elections was always in an election mode with an average of 33 elections per year. She said that Elections supported 54 scheduled elections in 2012 of which 40 were conducted; 3 countywide and 37 municipal elections. She said that there would be 31 scheduled municipal elections in 2013 and 37 scheduled elections in 2014. Additionally, Ms. Townsley noted that Elections supported elections for unions, associations and other organizations; administered candidate qualification, financial disclosure and outside employment filing and notification; conducted voter registration and outreach services, voter education and training. She explained that the administration and delivery of election services was dependent upon seasonal and temporary workers. She noted Elections had 91 full-time employees, up to 1,000 seasonal employees, and up to 10,000 poll workers.

Ms. Townsley said the Fiscal Year (FY) 2013-14 budget priority was to overcome the challenges faced in the 2012 election cycle and begin the process of establishing the largest elections department in Florida as a model for election administration in the County. She said sufficient resources would be needed to effectively and efficiently meet voter demands. Ms. Townsley noted an \$18.6 million budget request for FY 2013-14 that would include \$6.2 million in direct election costs and \$4.3 million in technology enhancements. She said that the proposed funding source for enhancements would be a Special Obligation and Capital Asset Bond. Ms. Townsley noted technology enhancements would include electronic poll books for Election Day administration and absentee ballot sorters with automatic signature verification.

Ms. Townsley noted the budget requested \$3.4 million for operational enhancements to hire an additional twelve full-time employees to restore

Elections to 94% of the FY 2009-10 staffing level. She explained that the span of control for countywide elections ranged from 1 supervisor per 79 workers to 1 supervisor per 94 workers with the average being 1 supervisor per 20 workers to 1 supervisor per 30 workers across the department. Ms. Townsley said it was critical for supervisors to possess a sound working knowledge of the Department in order to manage critical operations including absentee voting, early voting, and logistics.

Ms. Townsley said other budget enhancements included equipment rental and upgrades and poll worker training as recommended by the Mayor's Election Advisory Group and needed for operation and maintenance of the proposed technology enhancements. She noted process and procedural changes would be implemented to provide more effective and efficient oversight, supervision and accountability. Ms. Townsley said senior level County employees would be used to support the management of polling places during major countywide elections in order to improve the dependability and effectiveness of polling places. She noted the budget priority also included a re-precincting plan that will eliminate split precincts and create an equitable distribution of registered voters across the County and reduce voting wait time. Ms. Townsley said she would review the plan with each Commissioner in October before it was submitted to the Board.

Commissioner Heyman noted a proposal was on today's (6/11) Finance Committee Agenda to approve a \$4.2 million bond to fund election equipment upgrades as recommended by the Mayor's Election Advisory Group.

Commissioner Moss inquired whether the proposed budget included funding for the increased number of early election days that were approved by the State.

Ms. Townsley responded that the FY 2013-14 budgets included sufficient funding.

Commissioner Moss commented that he believed the Mayor's Election Advisory Group should consider recent issues surrounding absentee ballots and that sufficient financial resources needed to be made available to address these concerns.

Chairman Bovo inquired whether the State of Florida legislature issued any unfunded mandates

*in that the Elections Department needed to comply with during its last session.*

*Ms. Townsley responded that the recommendations relating to increased voting days, the type of voting facilities that could be used for early voting, and limiting the number of words that could be included in a Constitutional amendment made by the State were the same as those recommended by the County and the Advisory Group. She said any fiscal impact was already included in the FY 2013-14 budgets.*

*Chairman Bovo asked Ms. Townsley to explain what was included in the expansion of voting sites.*

*Ms. Townsley responded that the State legislature identified additional sites that could be used for elections such as civic centers, governmental buildings as well as the use of other unnamed types of facilities if necessary.*

*Chairman Bovo inquired whether the cost of providing a pre-paid self-addressed mailing envelope for voters to return signed ballots to the Supervisor of Elections pursuant to the 2012 Miami-Dade County Grand Jury's recommendation was known. He also inquired whether the Elections Department provided pre-paid self-addressed mailing envelopes for municipal elections.*

*Ms. Townsley said that the approximate cost for prepaid postage on returned absentee ballots for countywide elections was \$1 million. She noted that Elections provided this service for municipalities upon request.*

*Chairman Bovo inquired whether the Mayor's Advisory Group considered the Grand Jury's recommendations. He noted that one of their recommendations related to security protocols for requesting absentee ballots online. Chairman Bovo commented that people with bad intentions were always ahead of those with good intentions. He noted concern over the possibility of committing fraud when absentee ballot requests were made from different locations with the same internet protocol address for registered voters who historically did not vote.*

*Ms. Townsley responded that the County had either already implemented or was in the process of implementing many of the Grand Jury's recommendations. She said that an enhanced*

security plan was underway, noting that internal security procedures were designed to prevent fraudulent activity.

~ FINANCE

Deputy Mayor / Finance Director Edward Marquez noted the Finance Department (Finance) projected to contribute \$5 million to the General Fund after expenses during Fiscal Year (FY) 2013-14. He said Finance collected and distributed over \$4.2 billion in annual ad valorem taxes for both County government and municipalities. Deputy Mayor Marquez noted Finance processed \$4.8 billion in annual vendor payments for County operations; 825,000 invoices; 200,000 checks; 50,000 direct vendor deposits. He said a pre-audit function was conducted to ensure submitted invoices were consistent with contractual provisions and vendor approvals. He also noted Finance processed \$70 million in bi-weekly Countywide payroll; managed a debt portfolio of \$13.8 billion; coordinated countywide debt issuances; invested County funds; cooperated with external auditors; and produced the federal required Single Audit Reports; and processed public records requests.

Deputy Mayor Marquez said that Finance projected an additional 25 job positions would be needed in FY 2013-14 which would increase its staffing level to 339 employees, to accommodate the Department's conversion of its manual invoice and payment system to an electronic imaging workflow process. He noted the Tax Collectors Office recently replaced its legacy collections system with a new system that would expedite the processing of transactions. Deputy Mayor Marquez said an effort to roll out the Countywide Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) system was underway.

Commissioner Moss noted concern that the new imaging systems worked properly and provided the benefits promised.

~ MIAMI-DADE ECONOMIC ADVOCACY TRUST

Mr. Jose Gonzalez, Accountant 2, Miami-Dade Economic Advocacy Trust (Trust) noted a \$5,190 million proposed Fiscal Year (FY) 2013-14 budget; representing a \$1.3 million increase from FY 2012-13 that will be funded through the Documentary Stamp Surtax. He noted that 80

percent of the FY 2012-13 budgets was spent on direct services. Mr. Gonzalez said that the Trust employed a 24 member staff and projected FY 2013-14 salaries would be \$1.451 million.

Chairman Bovo inquired about the role of the Trust.

Mr. Gonzalez responded that the Trust was charged with enhancing economic opportunities for the Afro-American community through economic development, education, and housing assistance programs. He noted the Trust also provided first-time offender diversion programs, and family psychological services.

Chairman Bovo noted he believed the Trust provided assistance to struggling individuals and questioned whether they provided services to all County residents or just to the Afro-American community.

Mr. Gonzalez confirmed that the Trust served the entire community.

Commissioner Moss clarified that the Metro-Miami Action Plan was created after the riots and subsequently restructured as the Trust. He noted the Trust was focused on programs to assist the challenged communities.

*~ HUMAN RIGHTS AND FAIR EMPLOYMENT*

Ms. Lucia Davis-Raiford, Community Action and Human Services Director noted Human Rights and Fair Employment (HRFE) Department had a seven member staff and served in excess of 400 cases annually. She noted that CAHS resolved investigations regarding discrimination complaints in the areas of employment, housing, public accommodation, credit and finance access, and family and domestic violence leave in accordance with Chapter 11A of the County Code. Ms. Davis-Raiford said the Fiscal Year (FY) 2013-14 budget represented an approximate increase of \$140,000 to hire two additional staff members to ensure compliance with the County resolution which gives County employees' equal rights to have hearings and appeal determinations made by a neutral third party.

Commissioner Moss clarified that the County Commission had already approved HRFE's additional functions and staffing resources were needed to support this function.



*Ms. Davis-Raiford commented that HRFE also provided conciliation and mediation of discrimination cases and resolved \$1 million in settlements over the past year.*

## 1E PUBLIC HEARING

1E1

130813 Ordinance

Jean Monestime

ORDINANCE AMENDING 2-8.1(B) OF THE CODE OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA; EXEMPTING LEGACY PURCHASES AS DEFINED HEREIN FROM COMPETITIVE BIDDING; PROVIDING SEVERABILITY, INCLUSION IN THE CODE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE [SEE SUBSTITUTE ITEM UNDER FILE NO. 130998]

*Withdrawn*

1E1 Substitute

130998 Ordinance

Jean Monestime,

Esteban L. Bovo, Jr.

ORDINANCE AMENDING 2-8.1(B) OF THE CODE OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA; EXEMPTING LEGACY PURCHASES AS DEFINED HEREIN FROM COMPETITIVE BIDDING; PROVIDING SEVERABILITY, INCLUSION IN THE CODE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE [SEE ORIGINAL ITEM UNDER FILE NO. 130813]

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation as corrected*

*Mover: Moss*

*Seconder: Heyman*

*Vote: 4-0*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed ordinance into the record.*

*Chairman Bovo opened the public hearing on the foregoing proposed ordinance.*

*Chairman Bovo closed the public hearing after no one appeared wishing to speak.*

*Commissioner Moss questioned the rationale for this proposed change.*

*Chairman Bovo responded that items were often submitted to this Committee as a Waiver of Bid due to technicalities such as a sole-vendor, an extension of bid, or a situation where a vendor defaulted and the second vendor received the award. He said that a Waiver of Bid sent a bad message to the community and this ordinance would allow the Department to submit items without this label.*

*Hearing no further questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed ordinance as presented.*

*Chairman Bovo asked to be listed as a Co-sponsor to the foregoing proposed ordinance.*

*Following the vote, Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan noted that a Scrivener's Error existed in the ordinance's title on handwritten page 4 to add the word "SECTION" after "ORDINANCE AMENDING."*

## 2 COUNTY COMMISSION

2A

130971 Resolution

Lynda Bell,

**Esteban L. Bovo, Jr., Sally A. Heyman, Rebeca Sosa**  
 RESOLUTION REQUIRING A DETAILED PROJECT BUDGET, SOURCES AND USES STATEMENT, CERTIFICATIONS AS TO PAST DEFAULTS ON AGREEMENTS WITH NON-COUNTY FUNDING SOURCES, AND DUE DILIGENCE CHECK PRIOR TO THE COUNTY MAYOR OR COUNTY MAYOR'S DESIGNEE RECOMMENDING A COMMITMENT OF COUNTY FUNDS TO SOCIAL SERVICES, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, AND AFFORDABLE HOUSING AGENCIES AND PROVIDERS; REQUIRING CERTAIN TERMS TO BE INCLUDED IN CONTRACTS

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation*

*Mover: Heyman*

*Seconder: Bovo, Jr.*

*Vote: 3-1*

*No: Moss*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*Chairman Bovo noted this was not a public hearing; however, he received a request from Mr. Francisco Rojo and would allow him to speak on this resolution. Seeing that Mr. Rojo did not appear to speak, the Committee proceeded to discuss this Item.*

*Commissioner Heyman noted this foregoing proposed resolution required the applicant to sign an affidavit that he/she had not been sued within the last five years by a funding source for breach of contract or failure to perform obligations under a contract. She proceeded to inquire whether the applicant was given the opportunity to provide an explanation of specific circumstances and/or the outcome of litigation in the event that a legitimate reason for the action existed.*

*Assistant County Attorney Brenda Neuman responded that the affidavit submitted by applicants could include a section where agencies submitting applications could provide an explanation.*

*Commissioner Moss inquired whether private vendors, contractors as well as community based organizations, non-profit organizations and affordable housing developers were asked to provide the same information.*

*Ms. Miriam Singer, Internal Services Department (ISD) Assistant Director responded that past litigation history affidavits were not requested on*

*other contractual agreements. She noted that (ISD) obtained a report which presented a history of litigation as part of the due diligence process for large contracts. Ms. Singer said that other agreements asked applicants to provide information on past conviction history, drug policy, domestic violence policy, and affirmative action plans; however, they did not cover all of the elements requested in the proposed resolution.*

*Hearing no further questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution as presented.*

2B

**131109 Resolution**

**Lynda Bell**

RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE MAYOR OR MAYOR'S DESIGNEE TO CONDUCT A STUDY ON THE ECONOMIC IMPACT OF COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES LOCATED IN MIAMI-DADE COUNTY ON THE ECONOMY OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation  
Mover: Heyman  
Seconder: Moss  
Vote: 4-0*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*Hearing no questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution as presented.*

2C

131015 Resolution

Esteban L. Bovo, Jr.,

Lynda Bell, Rebeca Sosa

RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE MAYOR OR MAYOR'S DESIGNEE TO NEGOTIATE WITH THE COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGENTS REPRESENTING COUNTY EMPLOYEES FOR THE PURPOSE OF IMPLEMENTING RECOMMENDATION NUMBER FIVE AND SUGGESTION NUMBER ONE FROM THE FINAL REPORT OF THE COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS REVIEW AD HOC COMMITTEE WHICH WOULD LIMIT THE PAYOUT OF SICK LEAVE FOR NEWLY-HIRED COUNTY EMPLOYEES TO A MAXIMUM OF 600 HOURS WITH THE PAYOUT TO BE CALCULATED AT THE AVERAGE RATE OF AN EMPLOYEE'S EARNINGS AND WOULD REDUCE THE MAXIMUM LIMIT FOR ACCRUAL OF ANNUAL LEAVE FOR NEWLY-HIRED EMPLOYEES FROM 500 HOURS TO 300 HOURS

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation*

*Mover: Bovo, Jr.*

*Seconder: Heyman*

*Vote: 4-0*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*Hearing no questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution as presented.*

2D

## 131111 Resolution

Esteban L. Bovo, Jr.,

Lynda Bell, Rebeca Sosa

RESOLUTION PROVIDING THAT NO MORE THAN TWENTY-FIVE PERCENT OF A COMMUNITY BASED ORGANIZATION'S ADMINISTRATIVE BUDGET MAY BE PAID FROM MIAMI-DADE COUNTY GENERAL FUNDS

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation*

*Mover: Bovo, Jr.*

*Seconder: Heyman*

*Vote: 4-0*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*Commissioner Heyman inquired whether the County's portion of a community based organization's (CBO) budget that could be spent on salary and administrative costs could exceed fifteen percent.*

*Ms. Jennifer Moon, Office of Management and Budget Director responded that the use of funds had been the subject of previous policy discussions for CBO's funded through the General Fund; however, the County never imposed any limitations on the percentage spent. She noted that different restrictions on overhead and administrative costs existed depending on the source of funds.*

*Commissioner Heyman proceeded to question whether it was sufficient based on current standards.*

*Ms. Moon noted that current contracts contained a fifteen percent limitation. She said that CBO's use of funds was very limited; therefore the amount of General Fund revenue they received from the County was used to fill in the gap. Ms. Moon commented that she was not certain whether this limitation would be issue for any particular CBO. She noted that it would be restrictive to some CBO's and some were probably already using a smaller percentage.*

*Commissioner Heyman noted her support for the proposed resolution; however, she preferred a fifteen percent cap for salaries and administrative expenses so that CBO's used a larger portion of their budgets on the delivery of services.*

*Commissioner Zapata inquired whether organizations were required to provide the County with an audit, and if so, was the audit considered*

*an administrative expense.*

*Ms. Moon confirmed that an audit was required and that it was considered an administrative expense.*

*Commissioner Zapata expressed concern over the costs associated with an audit, particularly to CBO's receiving a limited amount of county funding. He suggested the possibility of exempting smaller CBO's from the audit requirement or not classifying the audit as an administrative cost.*

*Chairman Bovo noted that he would take Commissioner Zapata's suggestions into consideration. He said that the intent was to be transparent and for County funds to be used on direct services. Chairman Bovo noted a process was needed to determine which CBO's were seriously engaged in delivering services to the community.*

*Commissioner Zapata clarified that an audit costing \$7,500 would basically place an organization receiving \$30,000 from the County at its administrative limit. He noted the focus should be on providing services and not determining how to comply with the cap on administrative costs. Commissioner Zapata said the foregoing proposed resolution was a good practice; however, noted the audit presented an unintended consequence.*

*Hearing no further questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution as presented.*

2E

**131115 Resolution Barbara J. Jordan**

RESOLUTION DIRECTING COUNTY MAYOR OR COUNTY MAYOR'S DESIGNEE TO IDENTIFY A CENTRAL REPOSITORY FOR CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR DATA, AND CREATE AND MIGRATE ALL DATA INTO SAID REPOSITORY

*Deferred to next committee meeting*

*Mover: Heyman*

*Seconder: Bovo, Jr.*

*Vote: 3-0*

*Absent: Zapata*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*Commissioner Heyman said it was an excellent idea to establish a central repository for contractor and subcontractor data; however, inquired whether this information was already collected through the Request for Proposal and Request for Qualification process.*

*Ms. Miriam Singer, Internal Services Department (ISD) Assistant Director responded that data was available on awarded firms for goods and services and construction contracts managed by ISD, including the Miscellaneous Construction Contracts (MCC) programs. She noted that this proposal was for a countywide vendor portal that will collect information from all departments in one central location.*

*Commissioner Heyman noted the Small Business Development Department managing the central repository was duplicating services already being provided by the ISD. She suggested that the foregoing proposed resolution be deferred in order to obtain feedback from Commissioner Jordan regarding her intentions.*

*Commissioner Moss inquired whether procurement data for all County departments would be maintained at a central repository should this proposal be approved.*

*Ms. Singer explained that Phase 1 of the Vendor Portal Project was already being implemented for vendor registration. She said all information regarding procurement opportunities and awards on a countywide basis would be web enabled. Ms. Singer said ISD's procurement portal maintained information on goods and services awards as well as construction awards that were managed within ISD as well as the MCC Program awards. She clarified that a comprehensive countywide portal was being proposed that will include information*



on small business development, certification opportunities, affirmative action plan, and advertisements on a countywide basis. Ms. Singer said vendors would go to a single portal for information about contracting opportunities, the results of contract awards, vendor registration, vendor enrollment, application for small business certification and architectural and engineering application prequalification applications. She noted that the centralized system would create efficiencies and easy access for vendors.

Commissioner Moss noted keeping information in one location would provide the utilization information needed for disparity studies. He said keeping information in one place this needed to be mandatory for all departments and proceeded to inquire whether all departments would be required to use the repository. Commissioner Moss noted he supported the deferral if the Vendor Portal Project would provide this information, and if not, this proposal was a clear indication that the information needed to be collected in a single location. He said the disparity study was finding it difficult to obtain information from numerous departments throughout the County.

Deputy Mayor Edward Marquez responded that the current Administration supported the centralization of information across all County departments. He noted that the new Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) System will help consolidate all departments using their own accounting systems into one central location. Deputy Mayor Marquez said the intent was to present vendor information in a transparent manner and the process would take some time to complete due to the size of the County and the number of systems needing to be combined.

Commissioner Moss inquired whether demographic information will be included and whether a single department would manage the system.

Ms. Singer responded that demographic information was currently collected on a voluntary basis and existing data would be incorporated into the new system. She noted that implementation and maintenance of the system was shared between ISD and Information Technology Department (ITD) and all County departments would provide data.

Commissioner Moss inquired whether Ms. Singer had spoken to Commissioner Jordan, the sponsor of the foregoing resolution, about this proposal.

Ms. Singer responded that she had not spoken with Commissioner Jordan.

Commissioner Heyman noted she was aware of the ISD's goal to coordinate procurement across all County departments into a single database. She said the County shared information with others who used County contracts but not amongst our own departments. Commissioner noted she supported the deferral of the proposal.

Commissioners Moss and Heyman asked Deputy Mayor Marquez along with the ISD and ITD representatives to meet with Commissioner Jordan to ensure that the collection of contractor and subcontractor demographic information will be maintained in a single location by all applicable County departments.

Hearing no further questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote to defer this proposed resolution to the July 9, 2013 Finance Committee meeting.

2F

131097 Resolution

Rebeca Sosa,

Lynda Bell, Esteban L. Bovo, Jr.

RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE MAYOR OR MAYOR'S DESIGNEE TO INCLUDE EXPERTS WITH NO CONFLICT TO PROVIDE OBJECTIVE ANALYSES IN SELECTION COMMITTEES FOR THE RECOMMENDATION OF CONTRACTS RELATING TO THE PLANNING, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF WATER AND SEWER INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation*  
*Mover: Bovo, Jr.*  
*Seconder: Moss*  
*Vote: 3-0*  
*Absent: Zapata*

**Report:** Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.

Hearing no questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution as presented.

2G

**131128 Resolution Audrey M. Edmonson**

RESOLUTION AMENDING RESOLUTION NO. R-516-12 TO INCREASE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SOUTHEAST OVERTOWN/PARK WEST COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS TO \$60,000,000.00 FROM \$50,000,000.00 AND TO AMEND DESCRIPTION OF CERTAIN PREVIOUSLY APPROVED ELIGIBLE COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT PROJECTS; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY

*Forwarded to the BCC by the BCC Chairperson with a favorable recommendation*

*Mover: Heyman*

*Seconder: Moss*

*Vote: 3-0*

*Absent: Zapata*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*Hearing no further questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution as presented.*

*Following the vote, Commissioner Heyman asked Assistant County Attorney Bonzon-Keenan to provide her with information on whether any Community Redevelopment Areas (CRA) operated within the area surrounding the old Miami Arena property and if so, to access whether any possible restriction of tax value to the County existed in relation to the new convention center planned for that property.*

*Chairman Bovo requested that an appropriate memorandum be prepared asking the Board of County Commissioners Chairwoman Rebeca Sosa to waive the Boards Rules and Procedure to allow this proposed resolution to be heard at the June 18, 2013 Board meeting, pursuant to the Southeast Overtown/Park West Community Redevelopment Agency's (SEOPW CRA) request.*

*SPECIAL NOTE: The Clerk of the Board received the appropriate memorandum from Chairwoman Sosa on June 11, 2013 requesting waiver of the Boards Rules of Procedure to allow the proposed resolution to be forwarded to the June 18, 2013 Board meeting.*

**3 DEPARTMENT**

3A

**131092 Resolution**

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$150,000,000.00 MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA SPECIAL OBLIGATION COURT FACILITIES BONDS (TRAFFIC SURCHARGE REVENUES), SERIES 2013A, AND MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA SPECIAL OBLIGATION COURT FACILITIES REFUNDING BONDS (TRAFFIC SURCHARGE REVENUES), SERIES 2013B, PURSUANT TO CERTAIN AUTHORIZING ORDINANCE TO REFINANCE CERTAIN COUNTY INDEBTEDNESS, PAY COSTS OF CERTAIN COURT FACILITIES PROJECT, FUND RESERVE FUND AND PAY COSTS OF ISSUANCE; MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS TO SUPPORT REFUNDING OF ALL OUTSTANDING COUNTY BONDS SECURED BY TRAFFIC SURCHARGE REVENUES WITH ESTIMATED NET PRESENT VALUE LOSS OF 5.81%, ESTIMATED COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF \$1,180,440.00 AND ESTIMATED FINAL MATURITY OF APRIL 1, 2043; PROVIDING CERTAIN DETAILS OF BONDS AND FOR SALE BY NEGOTIATION; AUTHORIZING COUNTY MAYOR OR COUNTY MAYOR'S DESIGNEE, WITHIN CERTAIN LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS, TO FINALIZE DETAILS, TERMS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF BONDS; APPROVING FORMS AND AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS; PROVIDING CERTAIN COVENANTS; AUTHORIZING COUNTY OFFICIALS TO DO ALL THINGS DEEMED NECESSARY IN CONNECTION WITH ISSUANCE, SALE, EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF BONDS; PROVIDING SEVERABILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATE (Finance Department)

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation*

*Mover: Moss*

*Second: Heyman*

*Vote: 4-0*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*Hearing no questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution as presented.*

*Following the vote on Agenda Item 3I, Legislative File No. 131046, Commissioner Heyman noted for the record that the foregoing proposed resolution would not have any adverse effect on the Children's Justice Center since the source of funds to repay the Florida Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds was an increase in traffic surcharge revenues.*

3B

**130995 Resolution**

RESOLUTION APPROVING ISSUANCE OF MULTIFAMILY MORTGAGE REVENUE BONDS BY HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY (FLORIDA) IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$14,250,000.00 IN ONE OR MORE SERIES TO FINANCE OR REFINANCE ALL OR A PORTION OF COSTS OF ACQUIRING AND REHABILITATING A MULTIFAMILY HOUSING PROJECT TO BE KNOWN AS SPINNAKER COVE FOR PURPOSES OF SECTION 147(F) OF INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (Housing Finance Authority)

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation*

*Mover: Heyman*

*Seconder: Moss*

*Vote: 4-0*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*Hearing no questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution as presented.*

3C

**131002 Resolution**

RESOLUTION APPROVING ISSUANCE OF MULTIFAMILY MORTGAGE REVENUE BONDS BY HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY (FLORIDA) IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$10,250,000.00 IN ONE OR MORE SERIES TO FINANCE OR REFINANCE ALL OR A PORTION OF COSTS OF ACQUIRING AND CONSTRUCTING A MULTIFAMILY HOUSING PROJECT TO BE KNOWN AS REGENCY POINTE FOR PURPOSES OF SECTION 147(F) OF INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (Housing Finance Authority)

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation*

*Mover: Heyman*

*Seconder: Moss*

*Vote: 4-0*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*Hearing no questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution as presented.*

3D

**131003 Resolution**

RESOLUTION APPROVING ISSUANCE OF MULTIFAMILY MORTGAGE REVENUE BONDS BY HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY (FLORIDA) IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$10,250,000.00 IN ONE OR MORE SERIES TO FINANCE OR REFINANCE ALL OR A PORTION OF COSTS OF ACQUIRING AND CONSTRUCTING A MULTIFAMILY HOUSING PROJECT TO BE KNOWN AS THE PLAZA AT THE LYRIC FOR PURPOSES OF SECTION 147(F) OF INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (Housing Finance Authority)

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation*

*Mover: Heyman*

*Second: Moss*

*Vote: 4-0*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*Hearing no questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution as presented.*

3E

**131004 Resolution**

RESOLUTION APPROVING ISSUANCE OF MULTIFAMILY MORTGAGE REVENUE BONDS BY HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY (FLORIDA) IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$12,000,000.00 IN ONE OR MORE SERIES TO FINANCE OR REFINANCE ALL OR A PORTION OF COSTS OF ACQUIRING AND CONSTRUCTING A MULTIFAMILY HOUSING PROJECT TO BE KNOWN AS LA JOYA APARTMENTS FOR PURPOSES OF SECTION 147(F) OF INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED (Housing Finance Authority)

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation*

*Mover: Moss*

*Second: Heyman*

*Vote: 4-0*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*Hearing no questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution as presented.*

3F

**131089 Resolution**

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AWARD OF A REVENUE-GENERATING CONTRACT WITH ANTICIPATED REVENUE OF APPROXIMATELY \$1,030,000.00, AND AUTHORIZING THE MODIFICATION OF COMPETITIVE CONTRACTS FOR PURCHASE OF GOODS AND SERVICES IN A TOTAL AMOUNT UP TO \$4,549,000.00 IN ADDITIONAL SPENDING AUTHORITY AND APPROXIMATELY \$1,900,000.00 IN REVENUE (Internal Services)

*Bifurcated*  
*Mover: Heyman*  
*Seconder: Bovo, Jr.*  
*Vote: 4-0*

**Report:** *The foregoing proposed resolution was bifurcated to consider Item 2.1 related to Payphone Services and Payphone Subscription Services for various County locations as a separate Item.*

*(Note: See Agenda Item No. 3F Amended; Legislative File No. 131241).*

3F AMENDED

**131241 Resolution**

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AWARD OF A REVENUE-GENERATING CONTRACT WITH ANTICIPATED REVENUE OF APPROXIMATELY \$1,030,000.00, AND AUTHORIZING THE MODIFICATION OF COMPETITIVE CONTRACTS FOR PURCHASE OF AND SERVICES IN A TOTAL AMOUNT UP TO \$4,549,000.00 IN ADDITIONAL SPENDING AUTHORITY (SEE ORIGINAL ITEM UNDER FILE NO. 131089) (Internal Services)

*Forwarded to BCC with Cmte amendment(s) to delete item re: Payphone Service & Payphone Subscription*  
*Mover: Heyman*  
*Seconder: Moss*  
*Vote: 4-0*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*It was moved by Commissioner Heyman that the foregoing proposed resolution be forwarded to the Board of County Commissioners with a favorable recommendation for discussion. This motion was seconded by Chairman Bovo.*

*Commissioner Heyman noted she wanted to bifurcate Section 2, Item 2.1, Payphone Services and Payphone Subscription Services for Various County Locations of the foregoing proposed resolution. She noted the payphone system was a fourteen year old contract that had already been renewed. Commissioner Heyman said she had already expressed her concerns as to the antiquated system and the fact that the public was being victimized by inmates using that system. She noted a Request for Proposal (RFP) was issued on July 3, 2012 by the Internal Services Department with three responsive firms. Commissioner Heyman said that she was informed that the Administration did not recommend an award pending the opening of the new Turner Guilford Knight Correctional Center. She commented that the proposal to extend the existing contract finally contained a new inmate telephone platform which included Voice Biometrics; however, noted that this fraud prevention measure should have been implemented many years ago. Commissioner Heyman proceeded to question the reason Administration did not enter into an agreement with the one of the three responsive bidders and for the names of those companies.*

*Ms. Miriam Singer, Internal Services Department (ISD) Assistant Director responded that ISD issued a Request for Information (RFI) to conduct market research and gather industry data to learn more about a future solicitation designed to*



replace the current contract. She said the future solicitation would include a jail management system as well as a countywide payphone system. Ms. Singer noted the responses received from the RFI would be the basis for structuring the solicitation to ensure it included current technology and payphone services for the Corrections Department and other County departments. She clarified that ISD was only gathering data and did not issue a solicitation of a competition. Ms. Singer noted Administration intended on issuing a full and open competition RFP to secure these services in the future. In the meantime, this proposal was an extension of the current contract with a 35 – 40 percent increase in revenue and included additional feature enhancements, said Ms. Singer.

Commissioner Heyman acknowledged Ms. Singer for the clarification regarding the solicitation process. She noted that payphones provided an essential service to the correctional facilities and were a major source of revenue. Commissioner Heyman expressed concern over not issuing a RFP almost one year after the RFI. She said a new platform would now be installed by the current vendor who never wanted to provide enhancements to an old system designed to prevent inmates from victimizing the public. Commissioner Heyman questioned the rationale behind a vendor providing system enhancements for only one year and whether the County would then be responsible for paying another vendor to incorporate their hardware into a new system, should the current vendor not be given another contract.

Mr. Angel Petisco, Information Services Department (ISD) Director noted efforts to secure both a jail management system with a pay telephone system. He said the RFI was designed to determine whether a competitive market existed for subscription service and pay telephone service.

Commissioner Heyman asked Mr. Petisco to discuss the new technology and advancements currently available for a jail setting and its population with increased pay telephone usage.

Mr. Petisco responded that newer pay phone technology existed that had not been implemented locally, particularly in relation to inmate phone systems. He noted that inmate telephone system providers offered a jail management system;

however, they charged a twenty (20) percent maintenance fee. Mr. Petisco said the County did not need a complete jail management system because of the new Intake A-Form, enhancements to Pre-Trial Services, and other internal system enhancements. He noted a complete operational analysis was performed where five (5) out of twenty-five (25) identified business functions were already being addressed; ten (10) were entirely paper based operations; and the vendor would be asked to bid on the ten (10) operational functions not being addressed.

Mr. Petisco said this analysis would result in lower maintenance costs because fewer services were needed to be provided by the vendor's system. He noted the delay was due to working with the Corrections and Rehabilitation Department (CRD) to obtain only the services they needed incorporated into the jail management system. Mr. Petisco said that the foregoing proposal was requesting an inmate phone system with new technology to replace the current system for a one-year period and that the extension could be terminated at the convenience of the County. He noted a new RFP would be released in approximately three months once CRD provided specific jail management system requirements. Mr. Petisco cautioned that there would be a transition period in the event that the current provider was not awarded the future contract.

Commissioner Heyman said that payphones were a significant revenue generator to the County, noting that smaller counties were generating over one million dollars in annual revenue. She suggested that a new tamperproof pay telephone system be implemented now and that a jail management system be considered later.

Mr. Petisco noted \$1.7 out of the \$1.9 million anticipated revenue was from the (CRD) with the rest generated through the Aviation Department. He said all three companies responding to the RFI offered both jail management systems and pay telephone systems.

Commissioner Heyman said the same company that provided telephones which permitted inmates to victimize the public was now offering biometric technology and only a five (5) percent increase in revenue.

Ms. Singer noted that all three companies responding to the RFI did not propose a specific

amount of increased revenue; that exact amounts would be included in the RFP; and that it was the goal to generate as much revenue as possible for the CRD.

Commissioner Heyman inquired whether a new RFP could be prepared in less than three months. She noted CRD officers could find better use of their time than to monitor inmate telephone use. Commissioner Heyman said the process could easily go into next years' budget when considering the time to put together a RFP, processing time and transition time should the award go to another vendor. She said CRD could use the additional money sooner; CRD officer's time could be used elsewhere, and victimizations could be reduced. Commissioner Heyman noted she would have the three firms RFI's reviewed by other corrections boards which she was a member to determine whether the County was getting the best competitive proposal.

Chairman Bovo inquired whether Item 2.1 could be bifurcated.

Assistant County Bonzon-Keenan responded that the foregoing proposed resolution could be amended to bifurcate Item 2.1 and then vote on the balance of the resolution or bifurcate Item 2.1 for the purposes of taking a vote on that Item alone and then vote on to move the resolution forward.

Commissioner Heyman noted her desire that Item 2.1 be bifurcated.

Deputy Mayor Edward Marquez noted that the Payphone Services contract would need to be expedited since it expired on July 31, 2013.

Chairman Bovo said everything submitted to this Board was an emergency and needed to be expedited. He noted Commissioner Heyman's concerns deserved being addressed. Chairman Bovo inquired whether any provisions existed in the contract for extension or whether it could be reconsidered by this Committee at its July meeting.

Deputy Mayor Marquez noted that staff would try to renegotiate the terms of the contract with the current vendor and bring those terms to the full Board, if successful.

Commissioner Heyman asked Deputy Mayor Marquez, Ms. Singer, Mr. Petisco and the Corrections and Rehabilitation Department

*Director Timothy Ryan to meet with her to discuss her recommended changes to Item 2.1 that would 1) expedite the contract negotiation process; 2) consider a 5-percent payment increase; and 3) stipulate that capital improvements were included in the contract extension, prior to the July 9, 2013 Finance Committee meeting.*

*Ms. Singer requested that the Finance Committee forward a request to Board of County Commissioners (BCC) Chairwoman Rebeca Sosa to waive the Boards Rules of Procedure in the event that this bifurcated Item was deferred to the July 9, 2013 Finance Committee meeting to allow it to be heard at the July 31, 2013 (BCC) meeting to avoid any lapse in service.*

*Hearing no further questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution.*

*The foregoing proposed resolution was bifurcated to consider Item 2.1 related to Payphone Services and Payphone Subscription Services for various County locations as a separate Item.*

*The bifurcated Item 2.1 related to Payphone Services and Payphone Subscription Services for various County location was deferred to the next Committee meeting scheduled for July 9, 2013. .*

*(Note; See Agenda Item 3F, Legislative File No. 131089).*

3F AMENDED

**131368 Resolution**

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING MODIFICATION OF COMPETITIVE CONTRACT FOR GOODS AND SERVICES AND APPROXIMATELY \$1,900,000.00 IN REVENUE (Internal Services)

*Amended to bifurcate item and defer portion re Payphone Service & Payphone Subscription*

*Mover: Heyman*

*Seconded: Moss*

*Vote: 4-0*

**Report:** *The foregoing proposed resolution was forwarded to the County Commission with a favorable recommendation as amended to bifurcate Item 2.1 related to Payphone Services and Payphone Subscription Services for various County locations and consider it as a separate Item.*

*(Note: See Agenda Item 3F, Legislative File No. 131241 for the complete report)*

3G

**131081 Resolution**

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MODIFICATION OF COMPETITIVE CONTRACTS FOR PURCHASE OF GOODS AND SERVICES IN A TOTAL AMOUNT UP TO \$257,000.00 AND THE USE OF CHARTER COUNTY TRANSPORTATION SURTAX FUNDS FOR SUCH CONTRACT (Internal Services)

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation*

*Mover: Heyman*

*Seconder: Moss*

*Vote: 4-0*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*Hearing no questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution as presented.*

3H

**131043 Ordinance**

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES, IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$65,000,000 FOR PURPOSE OF ACQUIRING, CONSTRUCTING, IMPROVING AND/OR RENOVATING CERTAIN CAPITAL ASSETS AND/OR PROJECTS; PROVIDING THAT DETAILS OF SAID BONDS BE DETERMINED IN ONE OR MORE SERIES RESOLUTIONS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATE (Finance Department)

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation*

*Mover: Moss*

*Seconder: Heyman*

*Vote: 3-1*

*No: Zapata*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*Hearing no questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution as presented.*

31

**131046 Ordinance**

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE FROM TIME TO TIME OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA SPECIAL OBLIGATION COURT FACILITIES BONDS (TRAFFIC SURCHARGE REVENUES) FOR PURPOSES OF FINANCING AND REFINANCING ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF STATE COURT FACILITIES, REFUNDING OUTSTANDING BONDS, PROVIDING FOR DEBT SERVICE RESERVE IF NECESSARY, AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZING INITIAL ISSUANCE OF BONDS IN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$150,000,000; PROVIDING THAT PRINCIPAL OF, PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST ON BONDS SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM PLEDGED REVENUES; ESTABLISHING CERTAIN GENERAL TERMS, SECURITY, RIGHTS OF BONDHOLDERS, COVENANTS, INTEREST RATE MODES AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF BONDS; CREATING CERTAIN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; PROVIDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL BONDS; PROVIDING THAT CERTAIN DETAILS AND BOND FORM OF EACH SERIES OF BONDS BE DETERMINED IN SUBSEQUENT SERIES RESOLUTION OR RESOLUTIONS; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATE (Finance Department)

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation as corrected*

*Mover: Heyman*

*Seconder: Moss*

*Vote: 3-1*

*No: Zapata*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed ordinance into the record.*

*Assistant County Attorney Juliette Antoine noted that a Scrivener's Error existed in the second to the last paragraph of handwritten page 2 to replace the year "2004" with "2009" and to replace "Ordinance 04-116 " with "Ordinance 09-72" in the same paragraph.*

*Hearing no further questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed ordinance as presented.*

*Following the vote, Commissioner Heyman noted for the record that the foregoing proposed ordinance would not have any adverse effect on the Children's Justice Center since the source of funds to repay the Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds was an increase in traffic surcharge revenues.*

3J

**131131 Resolution**

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING WAIVER OF FORMAL BID PROCEDURES BY A TWO-THIRDS (2/3S) VOTE OF THE BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT TO MODIFY A CONTRACT FOR THE PURCHASE OF GOODS AND SERVICES IN AN AMOUNT UP TO \$4,848,000.00 (Internal Services)

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation*

*Mover: Heyman*

*Seconder: Bovo, Jr.*

*Vote: 4-0*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*Commissioner Zapata inquired about the original contract price.*

*Ms. Miriam Singer, Internal Services Department (ISD) Assistant Director responded that the original amount was \$6.960 million and the modification request was for \$4.848 million.*

*Commissioner Zapata questioned the reason for a dramatic increase in funding for a contract which began just over one year ago.*

*Mr. Gregory Hicks, Chief, Stores and Procurement, Water and Sewer Department responded that the contract was established after conducting research as part of the federal government's consent decree. He noted 7,600 miles of water pipe and 6,400 miles of sewer pipe existed throughout the County. Mr. Hicks explained that the large Pre-stressed Concrete Cylinder Pipe (PCCP) transmission lines installed in the 1970's had decayed. He said that the proposed technology was similar to Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) technology and was superior to the use of a camera to take interior photos.*

*Commissioner Zapata noted that a \$7 million contract was already awarded and just sixteen months later another \$5 million was being requested. He proceeded to inquire whether this situation existed before February 2012, and if so, what changed and why was this not requested at that time.*

*Mr. Hicks responded that the situation previously existed; however, this was new technology, similar to running a stent through your bloodstream to determine the condition of arteries, would provide a better method to access the condition of the*

existing pipes. He said an untethered drone using global positioning satellite coordinates would provide information on pipe strength and imminent rupture in order to access repair priorities to avoid future pipe ruptures.

Commissioner Zapata noted the County already knew the amount of pipes and the condition of those pipes as related to the consent decree. He inquired about the driving factor which led to the significant price increase.

Mr. John Renfrow, Water and Sewer Department Director explained that the new contract took care of all large transmission pipes whereas the original estimation was only based upon suspected problem areas.

Commissioner Zapata commented that it was hard to believe that this information was not available last year and now the problem was much larger than anticipated. He noted that County residents were already told they would receive an eight percent rate increase to upgrade the water and sewer system. Commissioner Zapata expressed concern that the department was forthcoming when asking for money and that the practice of surprises and emergencies which significantly increase the cost of a contract should not continue. He noted he would support this proposal; however, he would not support similar items in the future.

Commissioner Heyman noted she concurred with Commissioner Zapata's concerns; however, believed the request was essential to avoid future sewer ruptures and its impact on tourism. She asked Deputy Mayor Edward Marquez and Mr. Renfrow to provide this Committee with a more qualified explanation in the Recommendation Section of Agenda Items and/or in staff briefings on future funding requests. Commissioner Heyman said this was a unique situation where the Department was unaware of the extent of the problem until they could adequately assess the condition of the pipes.

Chairman Bovo noted concern over the request for a waiver of competitive bid and asked for clarification whether the proposed vendor was the only source.

Mr. Renfrow confirmed that this was the only company.



*Chairman Bovo noted that this foregoing proposed resolution may not be a waiver of competitive bid and could be labeled differently to avoid misinterpretation in the future. He said he would propose a cap on the dollar amount for a waiver of competitive bid should this practice continue.*

*Hearing no further questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution as presented.*

3K

**131180 Resolution**

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING WAIVER OF FORMAL BID PROCEDURES BY A TWO-THIRDS (2/3S) VOTE OF THE BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT AUTHORIZE MODIFICATION OF A CONTRACT FOR THE PURCHASE OF GOODS AND SERVICES IN AN AMOUNT UP TO \$2,868,000.00, AND AUTHORIZES USE OF CHARTER COUNTY SURTAX FUNDS (Internal Services)

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation  
Mover: Heyman  
Seconder: Moss  
Vote: 4-0*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*Chairman Bovo inquired why this proposed resolution was a waiver of competitive bid.*

*Ms. Miriam Singer, Internal Services Department (ISD) Assistant Director responded that Florida State Statute governed the process pertaining to purchases made through the Florida Association of Rehabilitation Facilities (RESPECT); a not-for-profit program providing employment opportunities for Floridians with disabilities, and competition was not required.*

*Chairman Bovo noted this was another item that he hoped should not be labeled as a waiver of competitive bid.*

*Hearing no further questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution as presented.*

3L

**131161 Resolution**

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE OF CAPITAL ASSET ACQUISITION SPECIAL OBLIGATION AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2013A, IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$90,500,000.00, TO FUND CERTAIN CAPITAL ASSETS AND/OR PROJECTS, TO PAY AT MATURITY CAPITAL ASSET ACQUISITION TAXABLE SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2010C (SCOTT CARVER/HOPE VI PROJECT) IN AMOUNT OF \$13,805,000.00 AND TO PREPAY NARANJA CRA SUNSHINE STATE LOAN AND RELATED REIMBURSEMENT TO COUNTY, AND CAPITAL ASSET ACQUISITION SPECIAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2013B, IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$30,000,000.00, TO REFUND CAPITAL ASSET ACQUISITION SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2004B WITH ESTIMATED NET PRESENT VALUE SAVINGS OF 6.92%, ESTIMATED COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF \$295,730.00 AND ESTIMATED FINAL MATURITY OF APRIL 1, 2024; MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS TO SUPPORT PREPAYMENT OF NARANJA CRA SUNSHINE STATE LOAN WITH ESTIMATED NET PRESENT VALUE LOSS OF 7.39%, ESTIMATED COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF \$49,000.00 AND ESTIMATED FINAL MATURITY OF APRIL 1, 2033; PROVIDING THAT BONDS SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM LEGALLY AVAILABLE NON-AD VALOREM REVENUES THAT COUNTY COVENANTS TO BUDGET AND APPROPRIATE ANNUALLY; AUTHORIZING PUBLIC SALE OF BONDS BY COMPETITIVE BIDS; AUTHORIZING COUNTY MAYOR OR COUNTY MAYOR'S DESIGNEE, WITHIN CERTAIN LIMITATIONS, TO FINALIZE TERMS AND DETAILS OF BONDS, INCLUDING ACCEPTANCE OF BIDS, AND TO SELECT REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND OTHER AGENTS; PROVIDING CERTAIN COVENANTS, CONTINUING DISCLOSURE COMMITMENT AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS; APPROVING FORMS OF RELATED DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING COUNTY OFFICIALS TO TAKE ALL NECESSARY ACTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH ISSUANCE OF BONDS; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY (Finance Department)

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation*

*Mover: Moss*

*Secunder: Heyman*

*Vote: 3-1*

*No: Zapata*

**Report:** *See Report under Agenda Item 3H, Legislative File No. 131043.*

3M

**131163 Resolution**

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE AWARD OF A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT (PSA), IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$5,655,000.00, TO ARCADIS U.S., INC. FOR PROFESSIONAL BOND ENGINEERING SERVICES, PROJECT NO. E11-PWWM-01; AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY MAYOR OR COUNTY MAYOR'S DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY AND TO EXERCISE THE OPTION TO EXTEND PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT (PSA) DURATION FOR A TWO YEAR PERIOD (Public Works & Waste Management)

*Forwarded to the BCC by the BCC Chairperson with a favorable recommendation*  
*Mover: Heyman*  
*Seconder: Bovo, Jr.*  
*Vote: 4-0*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*In response to Chairman Bovo's inquiry on whether a formal and competitive bid process was performed for this contract award recommendation, Deputy Mayor Edward Marquez responded that it was.*

*Hearing no further questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution as presented.*

*Chairman Bovo requested that an appropriate memorandum be prepared asking the Board of County Commissioners Chairwoman Rebeca Sosa to waive the Board's Rules of Procedure to allow this proposed resolution to be heard at the June 18, 2013 Board meeting, pursuant to Deputy Mayor Edward Marquez' request.*

*SPECIAL NOTE: The Clerk of the Board received the appropriate memorandum from Chairwoman Sosa on June 11, 2013 requesting waiver of the Board's Rules of Procedure to allow the proposed resolution to be forwarded to the June 18, 2013 Board meeting.*

3N

**131169 Resolution**

RESOLUTION APPROVING A CONTRACT AWARD RECOMMENDATION FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENTS WITH 27 CONSULTING FIRMS TO PROVIDE SOILS, FOUNDATION AND GEOTECHNICAL TESTING SERVICES (PROJECT NO. E12-PWWM-02; CONTRACT NO. 20120068) AND AUTHORIZING THE USE OF VARIOUS FUNDING SOURCES INCLUDING CHARTER COUNTY TRANSPORTATION SURTAX AND BUILDING BETTER COMMUNITIES GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUNDS (Public Works & Waste Management)

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation*

*Mover: Heyman*

*Seconder: Moss*

*Vote: 4-0*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*Chairman Bovo inquired whether a formal and competitive bid process was performed for this contract award recommendation.*

*Deputy Mayor Edward Marquez responded that it was.*

*Hearing no further questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution as presented.*

3O

**131170 Resolution**

RESOLUTION APPROVING A CONTRACT AWARD RECOMMENDATION FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENTS WITH SEVEN (7) CONSULTING FIRMS TO PROVIDE MATERIALS TESTING, CONSULTING AND TRAINING SERVICES (PROJECT NO. E12-PWWM-03; CONTRACT NO. 20120069) AND AUTHORIZING THE USE OF VARIOUS FUNDING SOURCES INCLUDING CHARTER COUNTY TRANSPORTATION SURTAX AND BUILDING BETTER COMMUNITIES GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND FUNDS (Public Works & Waste Management)

*Forwarded to BCC with a favorable recommendation*

*Mover: Moss*

*Seconder: Bovo, Jr.*

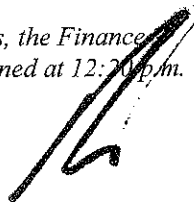
*Vote: 4-0*

**Report:** *Assistant County Attorney Geri Bonzon-Keenan read the foregoing proposed resolution into the record.*

*Hearing no questions or comments, the Committee proceeded to vote on this proposed resolution as presented.*

- 4 COUNTY MAYOR
  
- 5 COUNTY ATTORNEY
  
- 6 CLERK OF THE BOARD
  
- 7 REPORTS
  
- 8 ADJOURNMENT

**Report:** *There being no further business, the Finance Committee meeting was adjourned at 12:00 p.m.*



---

Esteban L. Bovo, Jr., Chair



Finance Committee  
June 11, 2013

EXHIBITS LIST

Prepared by: Alan Eisenberg

NO.	DATE	ITEM #	DESCRIPTION
1	6/11	1B	Chairwoman Sosa's Memorandum Re: Requested Changes to the Finance Committee Agenda
2	6/11	1B	Official Meeting Agenda
3	6/11	1D2	Fiscal Year (FY) 2013-14 Proposed Budget Submissions -- June Presentations
4	6/11	1E1	Ordinance amending Section 2-8.1(b) of the Code
5	6/11	2A	Speaker's Card: Francisco Rojo, Landmark Companies, Inc.
6	6/11	2G	Request to Waive Item to the June 18, 2013 Board of County Commissioners Meeting Agenda
7	6/11	3F	Resolution Authorizing Award of a Competitive Contract and Competitive Contract Modifications
8	6/11	3M	Request to Waive Item to the June 18, 2013 Board of County Commissioners Meeting Agenda
9	6/11	3I	Ordinance Replacing certain Master Ordinance and Authorizing the Issuance of up to \$150 million of Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			



**MEMORANDUM**

**Rebeca Sosa  
Chairwoman**

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

---

To: Honorable Chairperson and Members  
Finance Committee Date: June 11, 2013

From: Rebeca Sosa, Chairwoman *IC for Chairwoman Sosa* Re: Requested Changes to the  
Finance Committee Agenda

---

Additions

3K

**131180** RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING WAIVER OF FORMAL BID PROCEDURES BY A TWO-THIRDS (2/3S) VOTE OF THE BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT AUTHORIZE MODIFICATION OF A CONTRACT FOR THE PURCHASE OF GOODS AND SERVICES IN AN AMOUNT UP TO \$2,868,000.00, AND AUTHORIZES USE OF CHARTER COUNTY SURTAX FUNDS (Internal Services)

Additions

3L

131161 RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE OF CAPITAL ASSET ACQUISITION SPECIAL OBLIGATION AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2013A, IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$90,500,000.00, TO FUND CERTAIN CAPITAL ASSETS AND/OR PROJECTS, TO PAY AT MATURITY CAPITAL ASSET ACQUISITION TAXABLE SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2010C (SCOTT CARVER/HOPE VI PROJECT) IN AMOUNT OF \$13,805,000.00 AND TO PREPAY NARANJA CRA SUNSHINE STATE LOAN AND RELATED REIMBURSEMENT TO COUNTY, AND CAPITAL ASSET ACQUISITION SPECIAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2013B, IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$30,000,000.00, TO REFUND CAPITAL ASSET ACQUISITION SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2004B WITH ESTIMATED NET PRESENT VALUE SAVINGS OF 6.92%, ESTIMATED COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF \$295,730.00 AND ESTIMATED FINAL MATURITY OF APRIL 1, 2024; MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS TO SUPPORT PREPAYMENT OF NARANJA CRA SUNSHINE STATE LOAN WITH ESTIMATED NET PRESENT VALUE LOSS OF 7.39%, ESTIMATED COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF \$49,000.00 AND ESTIMATED FINAL MATURITY OF APRIL 1, 2033; PROVIDING THAT BONDS SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM LEGALLY AVAILABLE NON-AD VALOREM REVENUES THAT COUNTY COVENANTS TO BUDGET AND APPROPRIATE ANNUALLY; AUTHORIZING PUBLIC SALE OF BONDS BY COMPETITIVE BIDS; AUTHORIZING COUNTY MAYOR OR COUNTY MAYOR'S DESIGNEE, WITHIN CERTAIN LIMITATIONS, TO FINALIZE TERMS AND DETAILS OF BONDS, INCLUDING ACCEPTANCE OF BIDS, AND TO SELECT REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND OTHER AGENTS; PROVIDING CERTAIN COVENANTS, CONTINUING DISCLOSURE COMMITMENT AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS; APPROVING FORMS OF RELATED DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING COUNTY OFFICIALS TO TAKE ALL NECESSARY ACTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH ISSUANCE OF BONDS; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY (Finance Department)





Stephen P. Clark  
Government Center  
111 N.W. 1st Street  
Miami, FL 33128

## OFFICIAL Meeting Agenda Finance Committee

*Esteban L. Bovo, Jr. (13) Chair; Juan C. Zapata (11) Vice Chair;  
Commissioners Sally A. Heyman (4), and Dennis C. Moss (9)*

---

Tuesday, June 11, 2013

9:30 AM

Commission Chambers

---

### *County Commission Rules*

#### *Rule 6.05 DECORUM*

*Any person making impertinent or slanderous remarks or who becomes boisterous while addressing the commission, shall be barred from further audience before the commission by the presiding officer, unless permission to continue or again address the commission be granted by the majority vote of the commission members present. No clapping, applauding, heckling or verbal outbursts in support or opposition to a speaker or his or her remarks shall be permitted. No signs or placards shall be allowed in the commission chambers. Persons exiting the commission chamber shall do so quietly.*

*The use of cell phones in the commission chambers is not permitted. Ringers must be set to silent mode to avoid disruption of proceedings. Individuals, including those on the dais, must exit the chambers to answer incoming cell phone calls. County employees may not use cell phone cameras or take digital pictures from their positions on the dais.*

*Miami-Dade County provides equal access and equal opportunity and does not discriminate on the basis of disability in its programs or services. If you need a sign language interpreter or materials in accessible format for this event, please contact the Miami-Dade County Agenda Coordinator's Office at 305-375-2035 or [agendco@miamidade.gov](mailto:agendco@miamidade.gov) at least five days in advance.*

#### *Rule 5.06(h) PRIME SPONSORSHIP AND CO-SPONSORSHIP*

*When a resolution or ordinance is placed on the agenda at the request of a commissioner, the commissioner who requested the preparation of the item shall be designated as the prime sponsor. Any other commissioner who wishes to sponsor the resolution or ordinance shall be designated as a co-sponsor.*

*Pursuant to Rule 5.06(h), where a commissioner is listed as a sponsor, the first named commissioner is the prime sponsor and all other named commissioners are co-sponsors.*

### **1A INVOCATION AS PROVIDED IN RULE 5.05 (G)**

### **1B ROLL CALL**

**1C PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**1D SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS (SCHEDULED TO BEGIN AT 9:00 AM)**

1D1

**131134** **Rebeca Sosa , Prime Sponsor**

PRESENTATION OF SERVICE AWARDS TO THE FOLLOWING  
EMPLOYEE(S):

JUAN C. IZQUIERDO - ISD - 30 YRS  
LOURDES M. AVALOS - OMB - 30 YRS

1D2

**131143** **Esteban L. Bovo, Jr. , Prime Sponsor**

COUNTY BUDGET PRESENTATION

**1E PUBLIC HEARING**

1E1

**130813** **Jean Monestime , Prime Sponsor**

ORDINANCE AMENDING 2-8.1(B) OF THE CODE OF MIAMI-  
DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA; EXEMPTING LEGACY  
PURCHASES AS DEFINED HEREIN FROM COMPETITIVE  
BIDDING; PROVIDING SEVERABILITY, INCLUSION IN THE  
CODE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE [SEE SUBSTITUTE ITEM  
UNDER FILE NO. 130998]

*05/07/2013 Adopted on first reading by BCC Passed 11 - 0*

*05/07/2013 Tentatively scheduled for a public hearing before the Finance  
Committee Hearing Date: 06/11/2013*

1E1 Substitute

**130998**

**Jean Monestime , Prime Sponsor**

ORDINANCE AMENDING 2-8.1(B) OF THE CODE OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA; EXEMPTING LEGACY PURCHASES AS DEFINED HEREIN FROM COMPETITIVE BIDDING; PROVIDING SEVERABILITY, INCLUSION IN THE CODE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE [SEE ORIGINAL ITEM UNDER FILE NO. 130813]

**2**     **COUNTY COMMISSION**

2A

**130971**

**Lynda Bell , Prime Sponsor**

RESOLUTION REQUIRING A DETAILED PROJECT BUDGET, SOURCES AND USES STATEMENT, CERTIFICATIONS AS TO PAST DEFAULTS ON AGREEMENTS WITH NON-COUNTY FUNDING SOURCES, AND DUE DILIGENCE CHECK PRIOR TO THE COUNTY MAYOR OR COUNTY MAYOR'S DESIGNEE RECOMMENDING A COMMITMENT OF COUNTY FUNDS TO SOCIAL SERVICES, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT, AND AFFORDABLE HOUSING AGENCIES AND PROVIDERS; REQUIRING CERTAIN TERMS TO BE INCLUDED IN CONTRACTS

2B

**131109**

**Lynda Bell , Prime Sponsor**

RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE MAYOR OR MAYOR'S DESIGNEE TO CONDUCT A STUDY ON THE ECONOMIC IMPACT OF COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES LOCATED IN MIAMI-DADE COUNTY ON THE ECONOMY OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY

2C

**131015** **Esteban L. Bovo, Jr. , Prime Sponsor**

RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE MAYOR OR MAYOR'S DESIGNEE TO NEGOTIATE WITH THE COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGENTS REPRESENTING COUNTY EMPLOYEES FOR THE PURPOSE OF IMPLEMENTING RECOMMENDATION NUMBER FIVE AND SUGGESTION NUMBER ONE FROM THE FINAL REPORT OF THE COMPENSATION AND BENEFITS REVIEW AD HOC COMMITTEE WHICH WOULD LIMIT THE PAYOUT OF SICK LEAVE FOR NEWLY-HIRED COUNTY EMPLOYEES TO A MAXIMUM OF 600 HOURS WITH THE PAYOUT TO BE CALCULATED AT THE AVERAGE RATE OF AN EMPLOYEE'S EARNINGS AND WOULD REDUCE THE MAXIMUM LIMIT FOR ACCRUAL OF ANNUAL LEAVE FOR NEWLY-HIRED EMPLOYEES FROM 500 HOURS TO 300 HOURS

2D

**131111** **Esteban L. Bovo, Jr. , Prime Sponsor**  
**Rebeca Sosa , Co-Sponsor**

RESOLUTION PROVIDING THAT NO MORE THAN TWENTY-FIVE PERCENT OF A COMMUNITY BASED ORGANIZATION'S ADMINISTRATIVE BUDGET MAY BE PAID FROM MIAMI-DADE COUNTY GENERAL FUNDS

2E

**131115** **Barbara J. Jordan , Prime Sponsor**

RESOLUTION DIRECTING COUNTY MAYOR OR COUNTY MAYOR'S DESIGNEE TO IDENTIFY A CENTRAL REPOSITORY FOR CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR DATA, AND CREATE AND MIGRATE ALL DATA INTO SAID REPOSITORY

2F

**131097**

**Rebeca Sosa , Prime Sponsor  
Esteban L. Bovo, Jr. , Co-Sponsor**

RESOLUTION DIRECTING THE MAYOR OR MAYOR'S  
DESIGNEE TO INCLUDE EXPERTS WITH NO CONFLICT TO  
~~PROVIDE OBJECTIVE ANALYSES IN SELECTION~~  
COMMITTEES FOR THE RECOMMENDATION OF  
CONTRACTS RELATING TO THE PLANNING, DESIGN AND  
CONSTRUCTION OF WATER AND SEWER  
INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS

2G

**131128**

**Audrey M. Edmonson , Prime Sponsor**

RESOLUTION AMENDING RESOLUTION NO. R-516-12 TO  
INCREASE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF  
SOUTHEAST OVERTOWN/PARK WEST COMMUNITY  
REDEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS TO \$60,000,000.00  
FROM \$50,000,000.00 AND TO AMEND DESCRIPTION OF  
CERTAIN PREVIOUSLY APPROVED ELIGIBLE COMMUNITY  
REDEVELOPMENT PROJECTS; AND PROVIDING FOR  
SEVERABILITY

**3**     **DEPARTMENT**

3A

131092

Finance Department

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE OF NOT TO EXCEED \$150,000,000.00 MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA SPECIAL OBLIGATION COURT FACILITIES BONDS (TRAFFIC SURCHARGE REVENUES), SERIES 2013A, AND MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA SPECIAL OBLIGATION COURT FACILITIES REFUNDING BONDS (TRAFFIC SURCHARGE REVENUES), SERIES 2013B, PURSUANT TO CERTAIN AUTHORIZING ORDINANCE TO REFINANCE CERTAIN COUNTY INDEBTEDNESS, PAY COSTS OF CERTAIN COURT FACILITIES PROJECT, FUND RESERVE FUND AND PAY COSTS OF ISSUANCE; MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS TO SUPPORT REFUNDING OF ALL OUTSTANDING COUNTY BONDS SECURED BY TRAFFIC SURCHARGE REVENUES WITH ESTIMATED NET PRESENT VALUE LOSS OF 5.81%, ESTIMATED COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF \$1,180,440.00 AND ESTIMATED FINAL MATURITY OF APRIL 1, 2043; PROVIDING CERTAIN DETAILS OF BONDS AND FOR SALE BY NEGOTIATION; AUTHORIZING COUNTY MAYOR OR COUNTY MAYOR'S DESIGNEE, WITHIN CERTAIN LIMITATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS, TO FINALIZE DETAILS, TERMS AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF BONDS; APPROVING FORMS AND AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF CERTAIN DOCUMENTS; PROVIDING CERTAIN COVENANTS; AUTHORIZING COUNTY OFFICIALS TO DO ALL THINGS DEEMED NECESSARY IN CONNECTION WITH ISSUANCE, SALE, EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF BONDS; PROVIDING SEVERABILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATE

3B

**130995**

**Housing Finance Authority**

RESOLUTION APPROVING ISSUANCE OF MULTIFAMILY MORTGAGE REVENUE BONDS BY HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY (FLORIDA) IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$14,250,000.00 IN ONE OR MORE SERIES TO FINANCE OR REFINANCE ALL OR A PORTION OF COSTS OF ACQUIRING AND REHABILITATING A MULTIFAMILY HOUSING PROJECT TO BE KNOWN AS SPINNAKER COVE FOR PURPOSES OF SECTION 147(F) OF INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED

3C

**131002**

**Housing Finance Authority**

RESOLUTION APPROVING ISSUANCE OF MULTIFAMILY MORTGAGE REVENUE BONDS BY HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY (FLORIDA) IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$10,250,000.00 IN ONE OR MORE SERIES TO FINANCE OR REFINANCE ALL OR A PORTION OF COSTS OF ACQUIRING AND CONSTRUCTING A MULTIFAMILY HOUSING PROJECT TO BE KNOWN AS REGENCY POINTE FOR PURPOSES OF SECTION 147(F) OF INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED

3D

**131003**

**Housing Finance Authority**

RESOLUTION APPROVING ISSUANCE OF MULTIFAMILY MORTGAGE REVENUE BONDS BY HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY (FLORIDA) IN A PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$10,250,000.00 IN ONE OR MORE SERIES TO FINANCE OR REFINANCE ALL OR A PORTION OF COSTS OF ACQUIRING AND CONSTRUCTING A MULTIFAMILY HOUSING PROJECT TO BE KNOWN AS THE PLAZA AT THE LYRIC FOR PURPOSES OF SECTION 147(F) OF INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED

3E

**131004** **Housing Finance Authority**

RESOLUTION APPROVING ISSUANCE OF MULTIFAMILY MORTGAGE REVENUE BONDS BY HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY (FLORIDA) IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$12,000,000.00 IN ONE OR MORE SERIES TO FINANCE OR REFINANCE ALL OR A PORTION OF COSTS OF ACQUIRING AND CONSTRUCTING A MULTIFAMILY HOUSING PROJECT TO BE KNOWN AS LA JOYA APARTMENTS FOR PURPOSES OF SECTION 147(F) OF INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1986, AS AMENDED

3F

**131089** **Internal Services**

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AWARD OF A REVENUE-GENERATING CONTRACT WITH ANTICIPATED REVENUE OF APPROXIMATELY \$1,030,000.00, AND AUTHORIZING THE MODIFICATION OF COMPETITIVE CONTRACTS FOR PURCHASE OF GOODS AND SERVICES IN A TOTAL AMOUNT UP TO \$4,549,000.00 IN ADDITIONAL SPENDING AUTHORITY AND APPROXIMATELY \$1,900,000.00 IN REVENUE

3G

**131081** **Internal Services**

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE MODIFICATION OF COMPETITIVE CONTRACTS FOR PURCHASE OF GOODS AND SERVICES IN A TOTAL AMOUNT UP TO \$257,000.00 AND THE USE OF CHARTER COUNTY TRANSPORTATION SURTAX FUNDS FOR SUCH CONTRACT



3H

**131043**

**Finance Department**

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES, IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$65,000,000 FOR PURPOSE OF ACQUIRING, CONSTRUCTING, IMPROVING AND/OR RENOVATING CERTAIN CAPITAL ASSETS AND/OR PROJECTS; PROVIDING THAT DETAILS OF SAID BONDS BE DETERMINED IN ONE OR MORE SERIES RESOLUTIONS; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATE

*06/04/2013 Adopted on first reading by BCC Passed 10 - 0*

*06/04/2013 Tentatively scheduled for a public hearing before the Board of County Commissioners Hearing Date: 07/02/2013*

3I

**131046**

**Finance Department**

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE FROM TIME TO TIME OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA SPECIAL OBLIGATION COURT FACILITIES BONDS (TRAFFIC SURCHARGE REVENUES) FOR PURPOSES OF FINANCING AND REFINANCING ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF STATE COURT FACILITIES, REFUNDING OUTSTANDING BONDS, PROVIDING FOR DEBT SERVICE RESERVE IF NECESSARY, AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZING INITIAL ISSUANCE OF BONDS IN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$150,000,000; PROVIDING THAT PRINCIPAL OF, PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST ON BONDS SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM PLEDGED REVENUES; ESTABLISHING CERTAIN GENERAL TERMS, SECURITY, RIGHTS OF BONDHOLDERS, COVENANTS, INTEREST RATE MODES AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF BONDS; CREATING CERTAIN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; PROVIDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL BONDS; PROVIDING THAT CERTAIN DETAILS AND BOND FORM OF EACH SERIES OF BONDS BE DETERMINED IN SUBSEQUENT SERIES RESOLUTION OR RESOLUTIONS; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATE

*06/04/2013 Adopted on first reading by BCC Passed 10 - 0*

*06/04/2013 Tentatively scheduled for a public hearing before the Board of County Commissioners Hearing Date: 07/02/2013*

3J

**131131** **Internal Services**  
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING WAIVER OF FORMAL BID  
PROCEDURES BY A TWO-THIRDS (2/3S) VOTE OF THE  
BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT TO MODIFY A CONTRACT FOR  
THE PURCHASE OF GOODS AND SERVICES IN AN AMOUNT  
UP TO \$4,848,000.00

3K

**131180** **Internal Services** **Add-on**  
RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING WAIVER OF FORMAL BID  
PROCEDURES BY A TWO-THIRDS (2/3S) VOTE OF THE  
BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT AUTHORIZE MODIFICATION  
OF A CONTRACT FOR THE PURCHASE OF GOODS AND  
SERVICES IN AN AMOUNT UP TO \$2,868,000.00, AND  
AUTHORIZES USE OF CHARTER COUNTY SURTAX FUNDS

3L

**131161****Finance Department****Add-on**

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE OF CAPITAL ASSET ACQUISITION SPECIAL OBLIGATION AND REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2013A, IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$90,500,000.00, TO FUND CERTAIN CAPITAL ASSETS AND/OR PROJECTS, TO PAY AT MATURITY CAPITAL ASSET ACQUISITION TAXABLE SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2010C (SCOTT CARVER/HOPE VI PROJECT) IN AMOUNT OF \$13,805,000.00 AND TO PREPAY NARANJA CRA SUNSHINE STATE LOAN AND RELATED REIMBURSEMENT TO COUNTY, AND CAPITAL ASSET ACQUISITION SPECIAL OBLIGATION REFUNDING BONDS, SERIES 2013B, IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$30,000,000.00, TO REFUND CAPITAL ASSET ACQUISITION SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS, SERIES 2004B WITH ESTIMATED NET PRESENT VALUE SAVINGS OF 6.92%, ESTIMATED COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF \$295,730.00 AND ESTIMATED FINAL MATURITY OF APRIL 1, 2024; MAKING CERTAIN FINDINGS TO SUPPORT PREPAYMENT OF NARANJA CRA SUNSHINE STATE LOAN WITH ESTIMATED NET PRESENT VALUE LOSS OF 7.39%, ESTIMATED COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF \$49,000.00 AND ESTIMATED FINAL MATURITY OF APRIL 1, 2033; PROVIDING THAT BONDS SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM LEGALLY AVAILABLE NON-AD VALOREM REVENUES THAT COUNTY COVENANTS TO BUDGET AND APPROPRIATE ANNUALLY; AUTHORIZING PUBLIC SALE OF BONDS BY COMPETITIVE BIDS; AUTHORIZING COUNTY MAYOR OR COUNTY MAYOR'S DESIGNEE, WITHIN CERTAIN LIMITATIONS, TO FINALIZE TERMS AND DETAILS OF BONDS, INCLUDING ACCEPTANCE OF BIDS, AND TO SELECT REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND OTHER AGENTS; PROVIDING CERTAIN COVENANTS, CONTINUING DISCLOSURE COMMITMENT AND OTHER REQUIREMENTS; APPROVING FORMS OF RELATED DOCUMENTS; AUTHORIZING COUNTY OFFICIALS TO TAKE ALL NECESSARY ACTIONS IN CONNECTION WITH ISSUANCE OF BONDS; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY

**4**     **COUNTY MAYOR**

5 COUNTY ATTORNEY

6 CLERK OF THE BOARD

7 REPORTS


8 ADJOURNMENT

# Memorandum



**Date:** June 6, 2013

**To:** Honorable Esteban Bovo, Jr., Chairman  
and Members, Finance Committee

**From:** Jennifer Moon, Director   
Office of Management and Budget

**Subject:** FY 2013-14 Proposed Budget Submissions – June Presentations

---

Attached please find the revised FY 2013-14 Proposed Budget submissions information for the departments under the purview of the Mayor scheduled to report at the June 11, 2013 committee meeting. This information has been updated, but is still very preliminary.

Should you have any questions, do not hesitate to contact me directly.

## Attachments

c: Honorable Chairwoman Rebeca Sosa  
and Members, Board of County Commissioners  
Honorable Carlos A. Gimenez, Mayor  
Christopher Agrippa, Division Chief, Clerk of the Board  
Edward Marquez, Deputy Mayor  
Office of the Mayor Senior Staff  
Robert A. Cuevas, County Attorney  
Charles Anderson, Commission Auditor

jgm06213

# **Departmental Budget Presentations**

# Aviation

## AVIATION FY 2013-14 DEPARTMENT BUDGET PRESENTATION

FY 2013-14 DEPARTMENTAL ISSUES	
*	Airlines Economics/Mergers
*	To remain competitive, Miami International Airport must be affordable without compromising quality and level of service to airlines and passengers. This fundamental principle underlies all major budget and operational initiatives.
*	The Department is monitoring its outstanding debt in order to obtain any refunding savings available in the marketplace.
*	Update in the status of the various public-private partnerships for revenue enhancements and alternative capital financing purposes.
*	The Department is trying to enhance non-terminal revenues; create new business opportunities, and foster relationships with terminal concessions to provide customers with superior airport concessions and services.
*	Landing fees per ton are expected to increase from \$1.75 to \$ 2.07; consistent with past practices, the landing fee will be revised in August 2013 and will be reflected in the FY 2013-14 Adopted Budget.
*	Achieve an operational program that stays within the prescribed cost of \$20.19 per enplaned passenger in FY 2013-14, a decrease of \$.37 from \$20.56 in FY 2012-13.
*	Address possible changes in Federal security mandates.
*	The Aviation Department continues to move forward with the environmental recycling program at MIA and the General Aviation Airports, in order to maintain the commitment of going green.



<b>\$ in 000's</b>						<b>REVENUE OVERVIEW</b>					
FY 2012-13 Projections:		12-13 Budget	12-13 Projection	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance					
General Fund		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%						
Federal/State		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%						
Proprietary		\$912,692	\$906,376	(\$6,316)	-0.69%						
Interagency		N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00%						
FY 2012-13 Projections Totals:		\$912,692	\$906,376	(\$6,316)	-0.69%						
FY 2013-14 Budget:		12-13 Budget	13-14 Base	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance					
General Fund		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%						
Federal/State		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%						
Proprietary		\$912,692	\$898,362	(\$14,330)	-1.57%						
Interagency		N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00%						
Budget Totals:		\$912,692	\$898,362	(\$14,330)	-1.57%						

EXPENDITURE OVERVIEW					
FY 2012-13 Projections:	12-13 Budget	12-13 Projection	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance
Salary	\$77,695	\$76,500	(\$1,195)	-1.54%	
Overtime Salary	\$3,464	\$3,399	(\$65)	-1.88%	
Fringe	\$21,516	\$17,452	(\$4,064)	-18.89%	Projections are computed on a straight-line basis using first quarter operating results, which historically are lower than average. The Department will adjust projections using operating results from subsequent quarters as they are available. Additionally, the actual rate for Retirement, and the Group Health Insurance are lower than budgeted.
OT Fringe	\$939	\$474	(\$465)	-49.52%	Projections are computed on a straight-line basis using first quarter operating results, which historically are lower than average. The Department will adjust projections using operating results from subsequent quarters as they are available.
Court Cost	\$552	\$545	(\$7)	-1.27%	
Contractual Services	\$114,791	\$66,489	(\$48,302)	-42.08%	Projections are computed on a straight-line basis using first quarter operating results, which historically are lower than average. The Department will adjust projections using operating results from subsequent quarters as they are available. Additionally, the majority of the variance is attributed to a reclassification of FY 2012-13 budget expenditures from Contractual Services to Other Operating and Charges for County Services, in order to reflect the expenses in the proper categories.
Other Operating	\$105,910	\$153,894	\$47,984	45.31%	Projections are computed on a straight-line basis using first quarter operating results, which historically are lower than average. The Department will adjust projections using operating results from subsequent quarters as they are available. Additionally, the majority of the variance is attributed to a reclassification of FY 2012-13 budget expenditures from Contractual Services and Charges for County Services to Other Operating, in order to reflect the expenses in the proper categories.
Charges for County Services	\$94,132	\$80,133	(\$13,999)	-14.87%	Projections are computed on a straight-line basis using first quarter operating results, which historically are lower than average. The Department will adjust projections using operating results from subsequent quarters as they are available. Additionally, the majority of the variance is attributed to the net effect of a reclassification of FY 2012-13 budget expenditures to Other Operating offset by a reclassification of expenditures from Contractual Services.
Grants to Outside Organization	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Capital	\$9,921	\$9,578	(\$343)	-3.46%	
Transfer	\$415,145	\$429,281	\$14,136	3.41%	
Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Debt Services	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	

Reserves	\$68,627	\$0	N/A	0.00%
FY 2012-13 Projections Totals:	\$912,692	\$837,745	(\$74,947)	-8.21%

## EXPENDITURE OVERVIEW

FY 2013-14 Budget:	12-13 Budget	13-14 Base	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance
Salary	\$77,695	\$77,806	\$111	0.14%	
Overtime Salary	\$3,464	\$3,379	(\$85)	-2.45%	
Fringe	\$21,516	\$26,615	\$5,099	23.70%	Primarily due to an increase in the Group Health Insurance rate and FRS Retirement rates.
OT Fringe	\$939	\$483	(\$456)	-48.56%	Reflects a reduction of overtime in the Department
Court Cost	\$552	\$552	\$0	0.00%	
Contractual Services	\$114,791	\$74,100	(\$40,691)	-35.45%	The majority of the variance is attributed to a reclassification of the FY 2012-13 budget expenditures from Contractual Services to Other Operating and Charges to County Services, in order to reflect the expenses in the proper categories.
Other Operating	\$105,910	\$158,598	\$52,688	49.75%	The majority of the variance is attributed to a reclassification of the FY 2012-13 budget expenditures from Contractual Services and Charges for County Services to Other Operating, in order to reflect the expenses in the proper categories.
Charges for County Services	\$94,132	\$85,016	(\$9,116)	-9.68%	The majority of the variance is attributed to the net effect of a reclassification of FY 2012-13 budget expenditures to Other Operating offset by a reclassification of expenditures from Contractual Services.
Grants to Outside Organization	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Capital	\$9,921	\$8,421	(\$1,500)	-15.12%	The majority of the decrease is attributed to a reduction in computer equipment and upgrades.
Transfer	\$415,145	\$391,622	(\$23,523)	-5.67%	Primarily attributed to a decrease in the Net P&I Requirement.
Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Debt Services	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Reserves	\$68,627	\$71,770	\$3,143	4.58%	
Other Non-Operating	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
<b>Budget Totals:</b>	\$912,692	\$898,362	(\$14,330)	-1.57%	

DEPARTMENT ENHANCEMENTS/REDUCTIONS AND/OR EFFICIENCIES		
Discussion of TO Changes		
Enhancements/Reduction Discussions		
POSITION CHANGES		
Activity (FY 2013-14)	Position +/-	Fiscal Impact & Justification
Finance and Strategy	1	Reflects a transfer of an Administrative Officer 2 from the Executive Group
Executive	-3	Reflects a transfer of an Airport Property Manager 2 and an Airport Computer Operations Clerk 2 to the Business Retention and Development Group and and Administrative Officer 2 to the Finance & Strategy Group
Business Retention and Development	2	Reflects a transfer of an Airport Property Manager 2 and an Airport Computer Operations Clerk 2 from the Executive Group
Facilities Management	2	Reflects a transfer of two Construction Manager 3 positions from the Executive Group
Executive	-2	Reflects a transfer of two Construction Manager 3 positions to the Facilities Management Group
Position Totals:	0	

CAPITAL					
Function	Prior	2013-14	Future	Total	Comment
Airside Improvements	\$5,600	\$22,715	\$7,572	\$35,887	In Progress
Cargo Facilities Improvements	\$739	\$3,041	\$1,013	\$4,793	In Progress
General Aviation Airports	\$1,105	\$493	\$0	\$1,598	In Progress
Landside Improvements	\$1,853	\$98	\$0	\$1,951	In Progress
Support Facilities	\$60,190	\$114,571	\$20,579	\$195,340	In Progress
Terminal Improvements	\$87,461	\$59,235	\$1,322	\$148,018	In Progress
<b>Capital Totals:</b>	<b>\$156,948</b>	<b>\$200,153</b>	<b>\$30,486</b>	<b>\$387,587</b>	
* Capital Outlay Reserve (COR) Request	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
* COR Expenditures are included in the Exp by Function.					

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY									
Department: Aviation									
(\$ in 000s)									
A) OPERATING BUDGET - REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES									
		FY 2007-08	FY 2008-09	FY 2009-10	FY 2010-11	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14
		Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	2012-13 Projection	Base
<b>REVENUE</b>									
PROP	Aviation Fees and Charges	\$258,866	\$239,933	\$274,611	\$316,571	\$344,242	\$355,499	\$356,079	\$368,164
PROP	Carryover	\$48,367	\$66,740	\$43,861	\$40,979	\$48,363	\$65,440	\$61,239	\$68,627
PROP	Commercial Operations	\$175,592	\$171,723	\$183,822	\$227,179	\$251,566	\$252,161	\$251,700	\$258,181
PROP	Non-Operating Revenue	\$64,109	\$71,954	\$57,222	\$69,815	\$81,224	\$85,000	\$85,000	\$64,729
PROP	Other Revenues	\$8,207	\$9,234	\$12,082	\$13,573	\$13,717	\$15,592	\$14,257	\$16,572
PROP	Rental Income	\$102,643	\$100,384	\$105,823	\$109,262	\$131,605	\$139,000	\$138,101	\$122,089
INTRADEPT	Internal Service Charges	\$238,490	\$274,006	\$222,064	\$227,571	\$233,116	\$324,867	\$262,803	\$312,996
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>\$896,274</b>	<b>\$933,974</b>	<b>\$899,485</b>	<b>\$1,004,950</b>	<b>\$1,103,833</b>	<b>\$1,237,559</b>	<b>\$1,169,179</b>	<b>\$1,211,358</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>									
	Salary	\$97,970	\$123,646	\$93,335	\$78,930	\$75,821	\$77,695	\$76,500	\$77,806
	Overtime Salary	\$8,203	\$15,112	\$8,949	\$3,318	\$2,721	\$3,464	\$3,399	\$3,379
	Fringe	\$31,412	\$37,253	\$27,711	\$22,629	\$18,709	\$21,516	\$17,452	\$26,615
	Overtime Fringe	\$2,584	\$4,465	\$2,578	\$900	\$382	\$939	\$474	\$483
	Court Cost	\$811	\$1,118	\$415	\$732	\$291	\$552	\$545	\$552
	Contractual Services	\$95,576	\$86,683	\$88,124	\$91,883	\$58,953	\$114,791	\$66,489	\$74,100
	Other Operating	\$85,676	\$84,704	\$84,759	\$91,270	\$134,904	\$105,910	\$153,894	\$158,598
	Charges for County Services	\$59,628	\$60,064	\$54,725	\$81,681	\$75,216	\$94,132	\$80,133	\$85,016
	Grants to Outside Organization	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Capital	\$2,041	\$2,090	\$1,036	\$2,195	\$3,291	\$9,921	\$9,578	\$8,421
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$383,901</b>	<b>\$415,135</b>	<b>\$361,632</b>	<b>\$373,538</b>	<b>\$370,288</b>	<b>\$428,920</b>	<b>\$408,464</b>	<b>\$434,970</b>
	Transfers	\$212,481	\$248,594	\$274,810	\$355,478	\$439,187	\$415,145	\$429,281	\$391,622
	Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Debt Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Reserves	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$68,627	\$0	\$71,770
	Other Non-Operating	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Intradepartmental	\$233,152	\$226,384	\$222,064	\$227,571	\$233,120	\$324,867	\$262,807	\$312,996
<b>TOTAL NON OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$445,633</b>	<b>\$474,978</b>	<b>\$496,874</b>	<b>\$583,049</b>	<b>\$672,307</b>	<b>\$808,639</b>	<b>\$692,088</b>	<b>\$776,388</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$829,534</b>	<b>\$890,113</b>	<b>\$858,506</b>	<b>\$956,587</b>	<b>\$1,042,595</b>	<b>\$1,237,559</b>	<b>\$1,100,552</b>	<b>\$1,211,358</b>
<b>REVENUES LESS EXPENDITURES</b>									
		\$66,740	\$43,861	\$40,979	\$48,363	\$61,238	\$0	\$68,627	\$0

**B) POSITIONS**

	FY 2007-08	FY 2008-09	FY 2009-10	FY 2010-11	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Projection	Base
Full-Time Positions Budgeted =	1668	1517	1827	1255	1133	1227	1227	1227
Full-Time Positions Filled =	1531	1769	1357	1161	1133	0	1227	0
Part-time FTEs Budgeted =	6	17	9	15	2	6	6	6
Temporary FTEs Budgeted =	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0



# F-5 - Funded Projects Detail Report

2013-14 Proposed Capital Budget and Multi-Year Capital Plan

STRATEGIC AREA: Transportation

\*\*\*\*\* FUNDED PROJECTS \*\*\*\*\*

DEPARTMENT: Aviation

(\$ IN 000'S)

## Airside Improvements

### MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT (MIA) AIRSIDE IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS

Project #:6333310



Location: Miami International Airport  
Unincorporated Miami-Dade County

Comm. District Physically Located: 6

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Resurface runway to decrease aircraft delays; upgrade utilities and drainage on the north side of MIA; relocate midfield facilities to the west; construct a replacement fire rescue facility; strengthen existing runways and re-number runways

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Aviation Revenue Bonds	0	24,713	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24,713
FDOT Funds	0	0	8,624	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,624
Federal Aviation Administration	891	891	1,659	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,550
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>25,604</b>	<b>10,283</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>35,887</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Construction	5,600	5,600	22,715	7,572	0	0	0	0	0	35,887
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>22,715</b>	<b>7,572</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>35,887</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

## Cargo Facilities Improvements

### MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT CARGO DEVELOPMENT

Project #:6339990



Location: Miami International Airport  
Unincorporated Miami-Dade County

Comm. District Physically Located: 6

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Construct cargo buildings with apron and utility work and improve roadway access to existing buildings

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Aviation Revenue Bonds	0	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
FDOT Funds	0	0	1,640	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,640
Federal Aviation Administration	0	0	1,153	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,153
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,793</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,793</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Construction	739	739	3,041	1,013	0	0	0	0	0	4,793

Total Projected Cost: 739 739 3,041 1,013 0 0 0 0 0 4,793

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

General Aviation Airports

GENERAL AVIATION AIRPORTS

Project #:6336930

Location: Various Sites  
Various Sites

Comm. District Physically Located: 1, 6, 9, 11

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Construct airfield improvements to improve safety and operations

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Aviation Revenue Bonds	0	848	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	848
Federal Aviation Administration	0	257	493	0	0	0	0	0	0	750
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,105</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,598</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Planning and Design	257	257	51	0	0	0	0	0	0	308
Construction	848	848	442	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,290
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>1,105</b>	<b>1,105</b>	<b>493</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,598</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

Landside Improvements

MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT ROADWAYS AND PARKING

Project #:6331810



Location: Miami International Airport  
Unincorporated Miami-Dade County

Comm. District Physically Located: 6

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Construct a new passenger parking garage and a facility to centralize parking fee collection, realign a portion of Perimeter Road, prepare for eventual expansion of Perimeter Road, and extended vehicular drive to serve south terminal

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Aviation Revenue Bonds	0	293	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	293
FDOT Funds	458	1,658	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,658
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>458</b>	<b>1,951</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,951</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Planning and Design	22	22	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	40
Construction	1,831	1,831	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,911
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>1,853</b>	<b>1,853</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,951</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs:

Less than \$10k

**Support Facilities**

**MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT SUPPORT FACILITY IMPROVEMENTS**

Project #:**6331290**



Location: Miami International Airport  
Unincorporated Miami-Dade County

Comm. District Physically Located: 6

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Remediate pollution, expand chiller plant to air condition additional terminal space, secure the public by installing equipment to control access, screen checked baggage and screen passengers, modernize and expand the telecommunication systems shared with the airlines and other tenants

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Aviation Revenue Bonds	0	47,774	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	47,774
Double-Barreled GO Bonds	0	27,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	27,100
FDOT Funds	2,130	2,130	17,298	5,994	0	0	0	0	0	25,422
Federal Aviation Administration	6,408	6,408	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,408
Improvement Fund	13,404	13,404	58,834	5,923	0	0	0	0	0	78,161
Transportation Security Administration Funds	796	4,313	6,162	0	0	0	0	0	0	10,475
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>22,738</b>	<b>101,129</b>	<b>82,294</b>	<b>11,917</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>195,340</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Planning and Design	29,241	29,241	48,138	7,479	0	0	0	0	0	84,858
Construction	30,949	30,949	66,433	13,100	0	0	0	0	0	110,482
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>60,190</b>	<b>60,190</b>	<b>114,571</b>	<b>20,579</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>195,340</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs:

Less than \$10k

**Terminal Improvements**

**MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT NORTH TERMINAL DEVELOPMENT (NTD)**

Project #:**6339221**



Location: Miami International Airport  
Unincorporated Miami-Dade County

Comm. District Physically Located: 6

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Expand the terminal and concourse facilities from A to D to facilitate passenger connections and transfers; renovate terminal space from curb to ticket counters to provide appropriate passenger circulation; remedy pollution at the NTD site

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Aviation Revenue Bonds	0	17,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,100
Double-Barreled GO Bonds	0	15,585	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,585
Tenant Financing	7,500	27,500	7,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	35,000
Transportation Security Administration Funds	16,272	49,233	5,167	0	0	0	0	0	0	54,400
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>23,772</b>	<b>109,418</b>	<b>12,667</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122,085</b>

Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Planning and Design	59	59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	59
Construction	72,826	72,826	49,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	122,026
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>72,885</b>	<b>72,885</b>	<b>49,200</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>122,085</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 41657

**MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT OTHER TERMINAL PROJECTS**

Project #:6337440



Location: Miami International Airport  
Unincorporated Miami-Dade County

Comm. District Physically Located: 6

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Expand and refurbish Concourse D (previously known as Concourse A); make improvements to Central Terminal including life safety and building code upgrades; perform major repairs to the terminal roof; complete tenant relocations and procurement of new passenger loading bridges

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Aviation Revenue Bonds	0	17,005	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,005
FDOT Funds	2,595	4,409	719	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,128
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>2,595</b>	<b>21,414</b>	<b>719</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22,133</b>

Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Planning and Design	4,395	4,395	1,690	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,085
Construction	8,023	8,023	6,703	1,322	0	0	0	0	0	16,048
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>12,418</b>	<b>12,418</b>	<b>8,393</b>	<b>1,322</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22,133</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**MIAMI INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT SOUTH TERMINAL DEVELOPMENT**

Project #:63310500



Location: Miami International Airport  
Unincorporated Miami-Dade County

Comm. District Physically Located: 6

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Finalize various work orders for newly expanded terminal and concourse facilities from Terminal H to the east by adding the South Terminal building; construct Concourse J; renovate Concourse H; upgrade and add apron and utility capacity

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Aviation Revenue Bonds	0	3,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,800
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,800</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,800</b>

Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Construction	2,158	2,158	1,642	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,800
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>2,158</b>	<b>2,158</b>	<b>1,642</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,800</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

---

	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
<b>Revenue Grand Totals:</b>	<b>50,454</b>	<b>266,421</b>	<b>109,249</b>	<b>11,917</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>387,587</b>
<b>Expenditures Grand Totals:</b>	<b>156,948</b>	<b>156,948</b>	<b>200,153</b>	<b>30,486</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>387,587</b>

---

# **Citizens' Independent Transportation Trust**

**OFFICE OF THE CITIZENS' INDEPENDENT TRANSPORTATION TRUST FY 2013-14 DEPARTMENT  
BUDGET PRESENTATION**

<b>FY 2013-14 DEPARTMENTAL ISSUES</b>	
*	Charter County Surtax Collection FY 2011-12 year end actuals was \$202.3 million. The projection for FY 2012-13 is \$215.450 million, trending at 6.5 percent growth over last year. The base for FY 2014 is programmed at \$211.841 million, assuming a 3.5 percent growth over FY 2013 projection and budgeted at 95 percent.

<b>\$ in 000's</b>						<b>REVENUE OVERVIEW</b>					
FY 2012-13 Projections:		12-13 Budget	12-13 Projection	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance					
General Fund		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	Proprietary revenues reimburse expenses.					
Federal/State		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%						
Proprietary		\$2,360	\$2,185	(\$175)	-7.42%						
Interagency		N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00%						
FY 2012-13 Projections Totals:		\$2,360	\$2,185	(\$175)	-7.42%						
FY 2013-14 Budget:		12-13 Budget	13-14 Base	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance					
General Fund		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%						
Federal/State		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%						
Proprietary		\$2,360	\$2,355	(\$5)	-0.21%						
Interagency		N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00%						
Budget Totals:		\$2,360	\$2,355	(\$5)	-0.21%						



## EXPENDITURE OVERVIEW

FY 2012-13 Projections:	12-13 Budget	12-13 Projection	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance
Salary	\$881	\$880	(\$1)	-0.11%	
Overtime Salary	\$5	\$5	\$0	0.00%	
Fringe	\$179	\$179	\$0	0.00%	
OT Fringe	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Court Cost	\$1	\$1	\$0	0.00%	
Contractual Services	\$739	\$589	(\$150)	-20.30%	The CITT anticipates a reduction in the use of its financial consultant in the coming years.
Other Operating	\$378	\$355	(\$23)	-6.08%	The CITT anticipates a reduction in the use of its advertising and outreach budget.
Charges for County Services	\$177	\$176	(\$1)	-0.56%	
Grants to Outside Organization	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Capital	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Transfer	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Debt Services	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Reserves	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
FY 2012-13 Projections Totals:	\$2,360	\$2,185	(\$175)	-7.42%	

EXPENDITURE OVERVIEW					
FY 2013-14 Budget:	12-13 Budget	13-14 Base	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance
Salary	\$881	\$959	\$78	8.85%	The CITT will be budgeting salaries at 100 percent in FY 2014 in anticipation of filling budgeted vacancies.
Overtime Salary	\$5	\$5	\$0	0.00%	
Fringe	\$179	\$243	\$64	35.75%	Total fringes for the OCITT have increased due to the increase in the budgeted retirement rate and the increase in health care insurance.
OT Fringe	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Court Cost	\$1	\$1	\$0	0.00%	
Contractual Services	\$739	\$589	(\$150)	-20.30%	The CITT anticipates a reduction in the use of its financial consultant in the coming years.
Other Operating	\$378	\$363	(\$15)	-3.97%	
Charges for County Services	\$177	\$195	\$18	10.17%	The charges from CIAO for the CITT's website and creative services have increased.
Grants to Outside Organization	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Capital	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Transfer	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Debt Services	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Reserves	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Other Non-Operating	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
<b>Budget Totals:</b>	\$2,360	\$2,355	(\$5)	-0.21%	

DEPARTMENT ENHANCEMENTS/REDUCTIONS AND/OR EFFICIENCIES		
Discussion of TO Changes		
Enhancements/Reduction Discussions		
POSITION CHANGES		
Activity (FY 2013-14)	Position +/-	Fiscal Impact & Justification
N/A		
Position Totals:	N/A	

CAPITAL					
Function	Prior	2013-14	Future	Total	Comment
N/A					

**GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

**Department: Office of the Citizens' Independent Transportation Trust**

(\$ in 000s)

**A) OPERATING BUDGET - REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

		FY 2007-08	FY 2008-09	FY 2009-10	FY 2010-11	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14
		Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	2012-13 Projection	Base
<b>REVENUE</b>									
PROP	PTP Sales Tax Revenue	\$1,566	\$1,375	\$1,391	\$1,678	\$1,591	\$2,360	\$2,185	\$2,355
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>\$1,566</b>	<b>\$1,375</b>	<b>\$1,391</b>	<b>\$1,678</b>	<b>\$1,591</b>	<b>\$2,360</b>	<b>\$2,185</b>	<b>\$2,355</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>									
	Salary	\$798	\$650	\$666	\$788	\$836	\$881	\$880	\$959
	Overtime Salary	\$1	\$1	\$1	\$4	\$1	\$5	\$5	\$5
	Fringe	\$194	\$163	\$162	\$187	\$180	\$179	\$179	\$243
	Overtime Fringe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Court Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1	\$1	\$1
	Contractual Services	\$248	\$299	\$215	\$400	\$271	\$739	\$589	\$589
	Other Operating	\$247	\$189	\$252	\$173	\$179	\$378	\$355	\$363
	Charges for County Services	\$78	\$73	\$95	\$126	\$124	\$177	\$176	\$195
	Grants to Outside Organization	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Capital	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$1,566</b>	<b>\$1,375</b>	<b>\$1,391</b>	<b>\$1,678</b>	<b>\$1,591</b>	<b>\$2,360</b>	<b>\$2,185</b>	<b>\$2,355</b>
	Transfers	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Debt Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Reserves	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Other Non-Operating	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Intradepartmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL NON OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$1,566</b>	<b>\$1,375</b>	<b>\$1,391</b>	<b>\$1,678</b>	<b>\$1,591</b>	<b>\$2,360</b>	<b>\$2,185</b>	<b>\$2,355</b>
<b>REVENUES LESS EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**B) POSITIONS**

	FY 2007-08	FY 2008-09	FY 2009-10	FY 2010-11	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Projection	Base
Full-Time Positions Budgeted =	8	7	9	9	9	9	9	9
Full-Time Positions Filled =	8	6	8	8	8		8	
Part-time FTEs Budgeted =	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Temporary FTEs Budgeted =	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

# **Elections**

## ELECTIONS FY 2013-14 DEPARTMENT BUDGET PRESENTATION

FY 2013-14 DEPARTMENTAL ISSUES	
*	Engage senior-level County employees to support the management of polling locations during large elections.
*	Implement Technology Enhancements recommended by the Mayor's Election Advisory Group



<b>\$ in 000's</b>						<b>REVENUE OVERVIEW</b>					
<b>FY 2012-13 Projections:</b>		<b>12-13 Budget</b>	<b>12-13 Projection</b>	<b>Variance from budget</b>		<b>Explanation of major variance</b>					
General Fund		\$22,160	\$22,123	(\$37)	-0.17%						
Federal/State		\$200	\$324	\$124	62.00%	The Elections Department received additional funds for the Federal Election Activities Grant due to an increase in the number of registered voters.					
Proprietary		\$633	\$1,326	\$693	109.48%	Increase due to prior year reimbursements for State and Municipal Elections received in FY 2012-13.					
Interagency		N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00%						
<b>FY 2012-13 Projections Totals:</b>		<b>\$22,993</b>	<b>\$23,773</b>	<b>\$780</b>	<b>3.39%</b>						
<b>FY 2013-14 Budget:</b>		<b>12-13 Budget</b>	<b>13-14 Base</b>	<b>Variance from budget</b>		<b>Explanation of major variance</b>					
General Fund		\$22,160	\$18,627	(\$3,533)	-15.94%	Decrease due to less countywide elections to be conducted in FY 2013-14. FY 2012-13 Adopted Budget included 87% of the funding for the Presidential Election.					
Federal/State		\$200	\$200	\$0	0.00%						
Proprietary		\$633	\$1,817	\$1,184	187.05%	Increase due to four large Municipal Elections (Miami, Miami Beach, Hialeah and Homestead) to be conducted in FY 2013-14 based on the Elections Calendar.					
Interagency		N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00%						
<b>Budget Totals:</b>		<b>\$22,993</b>	<b>\$20,644</b>	<b>(\$2,349)</b>	<b>-10.22%</b>						

## EXPENDITURE OVERVIEW

FY 2012-13 Projections:	12-13 Budget	12-13 Projection	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance
Salary	\$7,800	\$8,668	\$868	11.13%	Increase due to additional seasonal staff, and poll workers hired for the 11/6/12 General Election and for special projects.
Overtime Salary	\$1,688	\$2,264	\$576	34.12%	Increase due to additional hours worked by regular and seasonal staff for the 11/6/12 General Election, and special projects.
Fringe	\$2,141	\$2,507	\$366	17.09%	Increase due to additional salary and overtime incurred for the 11/6/12 General Election, and special projects.
OT Fringe	\$129	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Court Cost	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Contractual Services	\$1,717	\$1,667	(\$50)	-2.91%	
Other Operating	\$3,888	\$3,299	(\$589)	-15.15%	Decrease due to the net of additional expenditures incurred for the 11/6/12 General Election, and additional revenues received from prior year municipal and state reimbursements.
Charges for County Services	\$5,260	\$4,950	(\$310)	-5.89%	Decrease due to the net of additional postage and advertising required for the 11/6/12 General Election, printing charges for absentee ballots posted in FY 2011-12, and less vehicles utilized for the same election.
Grants to Outside Organization	\$0	\$48	N/A	0.00%	Matching funds for the Federal Election Activity Grant.
Capital	\$370	\$370	\$0	0.00%	Remains flat to comply with departmental contractual obligations.
Transfer	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Debt Services	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Reserves	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
<b>FY 2012-13 Projections Totals:</b>	<b>\$22,993</b>	<b>\$23,773</b>	<b>\$780</b>	<b>3.39%</b>	

EXPENDITURE OVERVIEW					
FY 2013-14 Budget:	12-13 Budget	13-14 Base	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance
Salary	\$7,800	\$8,475	\$675	8.65%	Increase due to merit increases and longevity payments for all employees including Bargaining Unit "L", and seasonal staff for municipal, countywide elections and special projects.
Overtime Salary	\$1,688	\$1,397	(\$291)	-17.24%	Decrease due to lower expenditures for regular and seasonal staff in FY 2013-14 based on the Elections Calendar.
Fringe	\$2,141	\$2,549	\$408	19.06%	Increase due to higher salaries, and FRS Retirement rates.
OT Fringe	\$129	\$203	\$74	57.36%	Increase due to higher FRS Retirement rate.
Court Cost	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Contractual Services	\$1,717	\$1,318	(\$399)	-23.24%	Decrease due to final payment for optical scanners made in FY 12-13.
Other Operating	\$3,888	\$3,242	(\$646)	-16.62%	Decrease due to lower expenditures expected based on the Elections Calendar. Fewer elections will result in less expenditures for poll workers, truck rental, employment processing, etc.
Charges for County Services	\$5,260	\$3,223	(\$2,037)	-38.73%	Decrease due to lower expenditures expected based on the Elections Calendar. Fewer elections will result in less expenditures for printing, postage, fleet vehicles, etc.
Grants to Outside Organization	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Capital	\$370	\$237	(\$133)	-35.95%	Decrease due to savings resulting from the re-negotiation of contracts in FY 2012-13.
Transfer	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Debt Services	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Reserves	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Other Non-Operating	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
<b>Budget Totals:</b>	\$22,993	\$20,644	(\$2,349)	-10.22%	

DEPARTMENT ENHANCEMENTS/REDUCTIONS AND/OR EFFICIENCIES		
Discussion of TO Changes	The Elections Department is considering making organizational changes; however, plans have not been finalized at this time.	
Enhancements/Reduction Discussions	Enhancements proposed for FY 13-14 include: five positions for Community Outreach and Training positions, two positions for Information Systems, three positions for Operations, and two positions for Voter Services (\$641,000); Poll Worker EVID Training (\$441,000)*; additional election costs for EVID and RELIAVOTE (252,000)*; rental of additional Election Day equipment (\$350,000)*; Ballot Tracking Order system upgrade (\$280,000)*; Poll Worker EDMS Records Library (\$25,000)*; off-site location for absentee ballot call center (\$977,000)*; and purchase two used vehicles (\$20,000) *Reflects recommendations from the Mayor's Elections Advisory Group	
POSITION CHANGES		
Activity (FY 2013-14)	Position +/-	Fiscal Impact & Justification
Voter Services	1	One position transferred from the Office of Management and Budget (\$79,000)
Position Totals:	1	

CAPITAL					
Function	Prior	2013-14	Future	Total	Comment
ADA Accessibility Improvements	\$1,253	\$74	\$0	\$1,327	Funding required to complete permanent improvements to polling locations for ADA accessibility.
Equipment Acquisition	\$0	\$4,262	\$0	\$4,262	Enhanced technology to provide faster and more efficient voter check-in, and absentee ballot processing. Recommendation from the 2/15/13 Mayor's Elections Advisory Board Final Report.
Capital Totals:	\$1,253	\$4,336	\$0	\$5,589	
* Capital Outlay Reserve (COR) Request	\$86	\$74	\$0	\$160	
* COR Expenditures are included in the Exp by Function.					

### MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS HIGHLIGHTS

Project Num - Project Name	PRIOR	2013-14	FUTURE	Total	Comment
162420 - PURCHASE AND INSTALL RELIABLE ABSENTEE BALLOT SORTERS AND SERVER	0	1,462	0	1,462	Proposed funding to acquire two sorters and one server to increase the productivity of processing incoming
1610380 - PURCHASE AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRONIC VOTER IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM (EVID) FOR ALL POLLING LOCATIONS	0	2,800	0	2,800	Proposed funding to acquire 1,400 Electronic Voter Identification Systems (EVIDS) to substantially improve check-in experience by reducing voter wait time and improving the accuracy of voter eligibility verification on election day

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY									
Department: Elections									
(\$ in 000s)									
A) OPERATING BUDGET - REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES									
		FY 2007-08	FY 2008-09	FY 2009-10	FY 2010-11	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14
		Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	2012-13 Projection	Base
<b>REVENUE</b>									
CW	General Fund Countywide	\$28,182	\$27,745	\$14,845	\$27,333	\$21,677	\$22,160	\$22,123	\$18,627
PROP	Municipal Reimbursement	\$1,069	\$611	\$2,080	\$406	\$1,850	\$633	\$1,326	\$1,817
STATE	State Grants	\$0	\$319	\$0	\$200	\$215	\$200	\$324	\$200
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>\$29,251</b>	<b>\$28,675</b>	<b>\$16,925</b>	<b>\$27,939</b>	<b>\$23,742</b>	<b>\$22,993</b>	<b>\$23,773</b>	<b>\$20,644</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>									
	Salary	\$12,295	\$10,054	\$7,406	\$9,771	\$9,822	\$7,800	\$8,668	\$8,475
	Overtime Salary	\$2,366	\$2,851	\$711	\$2,160	\$1,433	\$1,688	\$2,264	\$1,397
	Fringe	\$3,068	\$3,336	\$2,619	\$2,536	\$2,334	\$2,141	\$2,507	\$2,549
	Overtime Fringe	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$129	\$0	\$203
	Court Cost	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Contractual Services	\$745	\$1,870	\$480	\$1,075	\$1,012	\$1,717	\$1,667	\$1,318
	Other Operating	\$6,647	\$5,104	\$3,471	\$5,972	\$4,093	\$3,888	\$3,299	\$3,242
	Charges for County Services	\$3,817	\$3,774	\$1,369	\$6,039	\$4,834	\$5,260	\$4,950	\$3,223
	Grants to Outside Organization	\$28	\$362	\$33	\$33	\$32	\$0	\$48	\$0
	Capital	\$285	\$1,324	\$836	\$353	\$182	\$370	\$370	\$237
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$29,251</b>	<b>\$28,675</b>	<b>\$16,925</b>	<b>\$27,939</b>	<b>\$23,742</b>	<b>\$22,993</b>	<b>\$23,773</b>	<b>\$20,644</b>
	Transfers	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Distribution of Funds in Trust	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Debt Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Reserves	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Other Non- Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Intradepartmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL NON OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$29,251</b>	<b>\$28,675</b>	<b>\$16,925</b>	<b>\$27,939</b>	<b>\$23,742</b>	<b>\$22,993</b>	<b>\$23,773</b>	<b>\$20,644</b>
<b>REVENUES LESS EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**B) POSITIONS**

	FY 2007-08	FY 2008-09	FY 2009-10	FY 2010-11	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Projection	Base
Full-Time Positions Budgeted =	120	118	109	91	91	90	91	91
Full-Time Positions Filled =	112	115	109	91	91	0	89	0
Part-time FTEs Budgeted =								
Temporary FTEs Budgeted =								



# F-5 - Funded Projects Detail Report

2013-14 Proposed Capital Budget and Multi-Year Capital Plan

STRATEGIC AREA: General Government

\*\*\*\*\* FUNDED PROJECTS \*\*\*\*\*

DEPARTMENT: Elections

(\$ IN 000'S)

**ADA Accessibility Improvements**

**AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT BARRIER REMOVAL - POLLING LOCATIONS**

Project #:161740

Location: Various Sites  
                   Various Sites

Comm. District Physically Located: Countywide

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Remove architectural barriers in County polling places to increase access for people with disabilities

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Capital Asset Series 2004B Bond Proceeds	0	1,167	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,167
Capital Outlay Reserve	0	86	74	0	0	0	0	0	0	160
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,253</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,327</b>
<hr/>										
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Construction	66	1,253	74	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,327
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>1,253</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,327</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**Equipment Acquisition**

**PURCHASE AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRONIC VOTER IDENTIFICATION SYSTEM (EVID) FOR ALL POLLING LOCATIONS**

Project #:1610380

Location: Countywide  
                   Throughout Miami-Dade County

Comm. District Physically Located: Countywide

Comm. District(S) Served: 4

Description: Purchase 1,400 EVIDs for all polling locations to automate the voter authentication process by replacing paper precinct registers with real-time on-line processing to improve accuracy of voter eligibility verification, and reduce wait time on election day

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Future Financing	2,800	2,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,800
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,800</b>
<hr/>										
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Equipment Acquisition	0	0	2,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,800
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,800</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 280

PURCHASE AND INSTALL RELIAVOTE ABSENTEE BALLOT SORTERS AND SERVER

Project #:162420

Location: Countywide  
Throughout Miami-Dade County

Comm. District Physically Located: Countywide

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Purchase two Pitney Bowes Reliavote Absentee Ballots Sorters and one Server to process outgoing and incoming absentee ballots, which will provide additional capacity, permit multiple sorter operations to run simultaneously, and reduce processing time

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Future Financing	1,462	1,462	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,462
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>1,462</b>	<b>1,462</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,462</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Equipment Acquisition	0	0	1,462	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,462
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,462</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,462</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 220

	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
<b>Revenue Grand Totals:</b>	<b>4,262</b>	<b>5,515</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,589</b>
<b>Expenditures Grand Totals:</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>1,253</b>	<b>4,336</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,589</b>

# Finance

## FINANCE FY 2013-14 DEPARTMENT BUDGET PRESENTATION

FY 2013-14 DEPARTMENTAL ISSUES	
*	Succession Planning: We have been proactively managing our succession plan for the Department by maintaining skill sets and enhancing the skill sets within the divisions to minimize the impact to our business processes and ability to deliver services, maintaining continuity and consistency at the various positions and contributing towards our ability to deliver excellence every day
*	Replace legacy systems, upgrade technology and business processes with ERP
*	Increased back-office reconciliation processes resulting from providing constituents with added availability of internet and credit card payments options

<b>\$ in 000's</b>						<b>REVENUE OVERVIEW</b>					
FY 2012-13 Projections:		12-13 Budget	12-13 Projection	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance					
General Fund		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%						
Federal/State		\$588	\$398	(\$190)	-32.31%	Delay by State DCA in closing FEMA storms resulting in decrease of administrative reimbursements					
Proprietary		\$39,889	\$41,041	\$1,152	2.89%						
Interagency		\$751	\$358	(\$393)	-52.33%	Delay in IT projects such as Payroll Self Service project in the Controller Division					
FY 2012-13 Projections Totals:		\$41,228	\$41,797	\$569	1.38%						
FY 2013-14 Budget:		12-13 Budget	13-14 Base	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance					
General Fund		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%						
Federal/State		\$588	\$615	\$27	4.59%	Department is projecting an increase in closing of FEMA storms increasing administrative reimbursement					
Proprietary		\$39,889	\$39,532	(\$357)	-0.89%						
Interagency		\$751	\$1,123	\$372	49.53%	Increase of Internal transfer for personnel support					
Budget Totals:		\$41,228	\$41,270	\$42	0.10%						

EXPENDITURE OVERVIEW					
FY 2012-13 Projections:	12-13 Budget	12-13 Projection	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance
Salary	\$18,818	\$19,030	\$212	1.13%	
Overtime Salary	\$97	\$109	\$12	12.37%	Increase in overtime cost is primarily due to vacancies as well as medical leave of key personnel in Controller's Division
Fringe	\$3,654	\$4,219	\$565	15.46%	Increase due to higher health insurance costs
OT Fringe	\$13	\$13	\$0	0.00%	
Court Cost	\$1	\$1	\$0	0.00%	
Contractual Services	\$716	\$685	(\$31)	-4.33%	
Other Operating	\$5,103	\$5,121	\$18	0.35%	
Charges for County Services	\$2,551	\$2,294	(\$257)	-10.07%	Decrease reflects savings of electrical work order in the Controller Division
Grants to Outside Organization	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Capital	\$1,841	\$1,776	(\$65)	-3.53%	
Transfer	\$8,434	\$6,596	(\$1,838)	-21.79%	Decrease in CORF transfer by the Tax Collector Division due to reduction in Ad Valorem revenue
Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Debt Services	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Reserves	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
FY 2012-13 Projections Totals:	\$41,228	\$39,844	(\$1,384)	-3.36%	

## EXPENDITURE OVERVIEW

FY 2013-14 Budget:	12-13 Budget	13-14 Base	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance
Salary	\$18,818	\$19,237	\$419	2.23%	
Overtime Salary	\$97	\$92	(\$5)	-5.15%	Reduction in overtime expenditures
Fringe	\$3,654	\$5,354	\$1,700	46.52%	Increase in health insurance and State FRS rate
OT Fringe	\$13	\$7	(\$6)	-46.15%	Decrease reflects an adjustment in OT fringe calculation
Court Cost	\$1	\$6	\$5	500.00%	Increase in filings fees of small claims court
Contractual Services	\$716	\$704	(\$12)	-1.68%	
Other Operating	\$5,103	\$5,890	\$787	15.42%	Increase due to service maintenance for new tax system. In addition, building rental cost and postage cost are expected to increase
Charges for County Services	\$2,551	\$2,760	\$209	8.19%	Increases in IT Funding Model and CIAO Services
Grants to Outside Organization	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Capital	\$1,841	\$913	(\$928)	-50.41%	Decrease due to the completion of Tax System Replacement project in FY 2012-13
Transfer	\$8,434	\$6,307	(\$2,127)	-25.22%	Decrease in CORF transfer by the Tax Collector Division due to tax certificate sale are expected to decrease
Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Debt Services	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Reserves	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Other Non-Operating	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
<b>Budget Totals:</b>	\$41,228	\$41,270	\$42	0.10%	

DEPARTMENT ENHANCEMENTS/REDUCTIONS AND/OR EFFICIENCIES		
Discussion of TO Changes	Net increase of four positions in projection due to the implementation of the TaxSys in the Tax Collector's Division, Department's requirement for Payment Card Industry (PCI) certification and Federal Red Flag programs and to oversee all accounting and reporting related matters to the Children's Courthouse project	
Enhancements/Reduction Discussions	Position enhancement requests include - Tax Collector's Division - the conversion of Temporary positions to FTE for the VAB backlogs; Accounting - requesting addition FTEs for the reconciliation and the distribution of Auto Tag, Local Business Tax Revenues and returned checks; Controller - for the IWA expansion and preparation for ERP and assistance with inventory; and Director's Office - to assist with the ERP reporting structure (28 FTE, \$1.9 million)	
POSITION CHANGES		
Activity (FY 2013-14)	Position +/-	Fiscal Impact & Justification
Tax Collector's Office	1	Account Clerk position to issues official payment receipts; processes Ad Valorem pre-deposits, escrow and wire payments; maintains buyer redemption information; updates returned items; assists with 311 TSR inquiries (\$39K)
Controller's Division	1	Account Clerk position to process all refunds via the Special Service Refund website. The responsibilities will include the transferring of funds from our GOA bank account to the Special Services account, assuring that the account is in balance by verifying that all pertinent transfers, journal entries are posted correctly and timely; approval of all batches processed and the monthly cancellation of any voids or stop payments against the account (\$39K)
Tax Collector's Office	1	Accountant 1 position to reconcile returned checks reports with bank records/statements and FAMIS reports and prepare reports of findings for superior; prepares various financial statements and schedules, income and expenditure reports, statistical summaries and special reports from accounting records; assists superiors in the preparation of complete periodic financial statements of departmental or program operations for both ad valorem and auto tag funds (\$56K)
Tax Collector's Office	4	Accountant 1 positions to perform the auditing process for the issuance of Value Adjustment Board (VAB) correction refunds, Property Appraiser assessment refunds, duplicates refunds, unapplied refunds, and paid in error refunds. Analyzes and reviews accounting procedures for compliance with Accounts Payable procedures, FAMIS requirements and state regulations. Uses accounting principles and practices and exercise independent judgment and decisions (\$223K)
Controller's Division	1	Accountant 2 position responsible for the daily ACH transmission, the Customer Service Section, the Accounts Payable file room and all payments processed against the Special Services Account via the Special Services Refund website. These payments will increase during the upcoming fiscal year due to the new Tax Collector System upgrade that will automate all Tax Collector refunds (\$64K)
Tax Collector's Office	2	Accountant 2 positions to manage Auto Tag accounting for 29 Miami Dade County Auto Tag Agencies, four Tax Collector Agencies, E-Commerce, and 25 Private Tag Agencies and Auto Tag online payment processing (\$128K)
Tax Collector's Office	5	Accountant 2 positions are responsible for performing the auditing process for the issuance of a large number of Value Adjustment Board (VAB) correction refunds, Property Appraiser assessment refunds, duplicates refunds, unapplied refunds, and paid in error refunds (\$320K)
Controller's Division	1	Special Project Administrator 1 position to oversee the Department's requirement for Payment Card Industry (PCI) certification and Federal Red Flag (identity theft) programs. Department is required to resume these functions as these programs have mandated annual certifications. PCI portion is a very complex process requiring detailed attn to vol of transaction/dollar value and site visits to ea. location where merchant devise is located. This position will be



		funded with credit card rev (\$87K)
Tax Collector's Office	1	Accountant 3 position to oversee the stop payment and unclaimed check process for the Tax Collector's Division. Responsible for establishing procedures and monitoring the automated mass tax paying agent (TPA) payment process for mortgage companies and service companies, whose taxes are held in escrow. This position is responsible for developing internal controls and establishing audit procedures for Tax Collector refunds (\$86K)
Controller's Division	1	Telephone Console Operator position will serve as the main receptionist for the Finance Department 26th floor. This individual will be responsible for answering the departments main line and transferring calls accordingly; screening all visitors prior to granting access; mailing of the Daily Remittance Report to our ACH vendor community; audit checks on a weekly basis; filing of W-9's forms and any other clerical assigned tasks as needed by supervisor (\$35K)
Director's Office	1	Assistant Director to reflect an expansion of responsibility to include countywide financial systems replacement (\$157,000)
Tax Collector's Office	1	Assistant Tax Collector position to coordinate and supervise the collection and distribution of over \$3 billion Ad Valorem taxes, i.e. Real Estate and Personal Property, waste fees, special taxing districts, improvement liens, and various delinquent accounts and claims due to the County. This position will also be responsible for budgeting, performance measurement and for inspecting and analyzing administrative procedures to determine operational effectiveness (\$156K)
Controller's Division	1	Finance Shared Services Clerk position to assist with the County's consolidated accounts payable invoice imaging and workflow system (\$40K)
Controller's Division	1	Finance Shared Services Imaging Clerk position to assist with the County's consolidated accounts payable invoice imaging and workflow system (\$38K)
Controller's Division	1	Finance Shared Services Specialist 1 position to assist with the County's consolidated accounts payable invoice imaging and workflow system (\$52K)
Controller's Division	1	Division Director position to manage the implementation of new financial systems (\$147,000)
Tax Collector's Office	1	Senior TaxSys Manager position to assist the technology staff performing implementation of the Countywide Tax Collector's Revenue System, TaxSys. This new system is a state-of-the-art tax collection and billing system used to manage, collect, and distribute over \$3 billion of tax revenues. This position will assist with the validation of the current project plan, documenting workflow processes testing, and training staff as well as helping the timely implementation of the system (\$99K)
Controller's Division	1	Accountant 2 position in the Capital Project unit to process and oversee all accounting and reporting related matters relating to the Children's Courthouse. This position will be funded with tax savings generated from the project (\$78K)
Tax Collector's Office	1	Tax Collector Manager position to plans, assigns, directs, supervises and evaluates professional staff engaged in the accounting functions of Ad Valorem, Auto Tag, Local Business Tax receipts, Convention and Tourist collections and disbursements, returned checks and E-checking and FAMIS reconciliation (\$91K)
Controller's Division	1	Accounts Payable Compliance Specialist position will process all grant expenditures from Miami-Dade Transit (MDT) (\$60K)
<b>Position Totals:</b>	<b>28</b>	

CAPITAL					
Function	Prior	2013-14	Future	Total	Comment
Computer and Systems Automation	\$450	\$50	\$500	\$1,000	EDMS-Tax Collector (\$50K); Payment Processor-Tax Collector (\$500K)
Computer Equipment	\$400	\$200	\$0	\$600	20% of technology updated every year
Improvements to County Processes	\$2,275	\$641	\$0	\$2,916	AP Workflow Project (IWA)
Capital Totals:	\$3,125	\$891	\$500	\$4,516	
* Capital Outlay Reserve (COR) Request	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
* COR Expenditures are included in the Exp by Function.					

## MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS HIGHLIGHTS

Project Num - Project Name	PRIOR	2013-14	FUTURE	Total	Comment
69450 - A/P CONSOLIDATED INVOICE IMAGING AND WORKFLOW	2,275	641	0	2,916	The FY 2013-14 Proposed Budget and Multi-Year Capital Plan includes funding from IT Funding model to continue the expansion of the accounts payable invoice imaging and workflow system (\$641,000), which will reduce the time needed to process invoices and create efficiencies Countywide for departments accessing payable documents while reducing storage costs
65380 - FINANCE TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT FUND	400	200	0	600	The FY 2013-14 Proposed Budget and Multi-Year Capital Plan reflects funding (\$200,000) to replace 25 percent of existing computer hardware that has met its life cycle
67400 - ELECTRONIC DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (EDMS)	250	50	0	300	The FY 2013-14 Proposed Budget and Multi-Year Capital Plan reflects funding for an Electronic Data Management System (EDMS) (\$50,000) for the Tax Collector Division to capture, process, index, sort, reproduce, distribute, and dispose financial and tax records

**GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

**Department: Finance**

(\$ in 000s)

**A) OPERATING BUDGET - REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

		FY 2007-08	FY 2008-09	FY 2009-10	FY 2010-11	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14
		Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	2012-13 Projection	Base
<b>REVENUE</b>									
PROP	Ad Valorem Fees	\$24,331	\$23,398	\$17,279	\$14,184	\$12,913	\$15,219	\$13,140	\$12,750
PROP	Bond Transaction Fees	\$1,895	\$1,260	\$3,505	\$819	\$805	\$637	\$2,307	\$820
PROP	Carryover	\$16,675	\$14,526	\$9,587	\$4,440	\$1,933	\$590	\$3,048	\$1,953
PROP	Credit and Collections	\$3,021	\$2,176	\$1,783	\$1,789	\$2,153	\$2,391	\$2,424	\$3,081
PROP	Local Business Tax Receipt	\$1,076	\$1,079	\$3,276	\$3,269	\$3,198	\$3,169	\$3,194	\$3,157
PROP	Other Revenues	\$2,860	\$2,595	\$2,771	\$2,675	\$3,751	\$2,676	\$2,564	\$2,746
PROP	Tourist Tax Fees	\$2,403	\$2,079	\$2,254	\$2,597	\$2,866	\$3,589	\$2,964	\$3,191
PROP	Auto Tag Fees	\$10,929	\$10,525	\$10,287	\$10,681	\$10,780	\$11,618	\$11,400	\$11,834
PROP	QNIP Bond Proceeds	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$100	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
PROP	Occupational License Surcharge	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
INTERTRNF	Intradepartmental Transfers	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$480	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
INTERTRNF	Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
INTERTRNF	Interdepartmental Transfer	\$0	\$0	\$557	\$759	\$666	\$751	\$358	\$1,123
FED	Federal Funds	\$511	\$604	\$532	\$498	\$421	\$588	\$398	\$615
INTRADEPT	Intradepartmental Transfers	\$7,533	\$7,211	\$7,497	\$8,242	\$6,495	\$7,798	\$7,487	\$7,984
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>\$71,334</b>	<b>\$65,553</b>	<b>\$59,428</b>	<b>\$50,533</b>	<b>\$45,981</b>	<b>\$49,026</b>	<b>\$49,284</b>	<b>\$49,254</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>									
	Salary	\$18,922	\$19,965	\$18,500	\$18,133	\$17,366	\$18,818	\$19,030	\$19,237
	Overtime Salary	\$134	\$74	\$47	\$101	\$55	\$97	\$109	\$92
	Fringe	\$5,835	\$6,224	\$5,435	\$5,063	\$4,064	\$3,654	\$4,219	\$5,354
	Overtime Fringe	\$26	\$14	\$9	\$29	\$9	\$13	\$13	\$7
	Court Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8	\$1	\$1	\$6
	Contractual Services	\$518	\$1,067	\$1,042	\$308	\$266	\$716	\$685	\$704
	Other Operating	\$4,856	\$5,121	\$5,028	\$4,627	\$5,163	\$5,103	\$5,121	\$5,890
	Charges for County Services	\$2,476	\$2,308	\$2,360	\$1,919	\$2,617	\$2,551	\$2,294	\$2,760
	Grants to Outside Organization	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Capital	\$876	\$210	\$565	\$3,095	\$2,024	\$1,841	\$1,776	\$913
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$33,643</b>	<b>\$34,983</b>	<b>\$32,986</b>	<b>\$33,275</b>	<b>\$31,572</b>	<b>\$32,794</b>	<b>\$33,248</b>	<b>\$34,963</b>
	Transfers	\$11,600	\$13,772	\$14,505	\$7,083	\$4,866	\$8,434	\$6,596	\$6,307
	Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Debt Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Depreciation,								

Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Reserves	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other Non-Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Intradepartmental	\$7,262	\$7,211	\$7,497	\$8,242	\$6,495	\$7,798	\$7,487	\$7,984
<b>TOTAL NON OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$18,862</b>	<b>\$20,983</b>	<b>\$22,002</b>	<b>\$15,325</b>	<b>\$11,361</b>	<b>\$16,232</b>	<b>\$14,083</b>	<b>\$14,291</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$52,505</b>	<b>\$55,966</b>	<b>\$54,988</b>	<b>\$48,600</b>	<b>\$42,933</b>	<b>\$49,026</b>	<b>\$47,331</b>	<b>\$49,254</b>
<b>REVENUES LESS EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$18,829</b>	<b>\$9,587</b>	<b>\$4,440</b>	<b>\$1,933</b>	<b>\$3,048</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,953</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**B) POSITIONS**

	FY 2007-08	FY 2008-09	FY 2009-10	FY 2010-11	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Projection	Base
Full-Time Positions Budgeted =	336	322	303	285	297	311	315	339
Full-Time Positions Filled =	331	307	116	219	287		287	
Part-time FTEs Budgeted =	8	10	8	5	15	15	15	15
Temporary FTEs Budgeted =	9	12	14	7	11	7	24	11

# F-5 - Funded Projects Detail Report

2013-14 Proposed Capital Budget and Multi-Year Capital Plan

STRATEGIC AREA: General Government

\*\*\*\*\* FUNDED PROJECTS \*\*\*\*\*

DEPARTMENT: Finance

(\$ IN 000'S)

**Computer and Systems Automation**

**ELECTRONIC DATA MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (EDMS)**

Project #: **67400**

Location: 140 W Flagler St  
City of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Research, design, and implement an electronic data management strategy for the Finance Department in order to capture, process, index, sort, reproduce, distribute, and dispose of financial and tax records

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Department Operating Revenue	65	250	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	300
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>300</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Planning and Design	0	80	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	80
Technology Hardware/Software	65	170	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	220
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>250</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>300</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 90

**PAYMENT PROCESSOR HARDWARE**

Project #: **69970**

Location: 140 W Flagler St  
City of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Purchase a new fast payments processor and new software that will replace the lockbox function by processing all tax payments in-house

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Department Operating Revenue	0	200	0	500	0	0	0	0	0	700
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>700</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Technology Hardware/Software	0	200	0	500	0	0	0	0	0	700
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>700</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**Computer Equipment**

65380

FINANCE TECHNOLOGY IMPROVEMENT FUND

Project #:

Location: 140 W Flagler St  
City of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5  
Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Replace 25 percent, on a yearly basis, of existing computer hardware that has met its life cycle

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Department Operating Revenue	200	400	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	600
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>600</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Technology Hardware/Software	200	400	200	0	0	0	0	0	0	600
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>600</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 5

Improvements to County Processes

A/P CONSOLIDATED INVOICE IMAGING AND WORKFLOW

Project #: 69450



Location: 111 NW 1 St  
City of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5  
Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Implement a countywide consolidated A/P invoice imaging and workflow process including the acquisition of hardware, software, and personnel required for its successful execution

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Department Operating Revenue	0	1,838	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,838
IT Funding Model	437	437	641	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,078
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>2,275</b>	<b>641</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,916</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Technology Hardware/Software	437	2,275	641	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,916
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>2,275</b>	<b>641</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,916</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 500

	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
<b>Revenue Grand Totals:</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>3,125</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,516</b>
<b>Expenditures Grand Totals:</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>3,125</b>	<b>891</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,516</b>



# **Human Rights and Fair Employment Practices**

**HUMAN RIGHTS AND FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES FY 2013-14 DEPARTMENT BUDGET  
PRESENTATION**

FY 2013-14 DEPARTMENTAL ISSUES	
*	Complaint Resolution: As a result of the departmental merger with the Commission on Human Rights in FY 09-10 and given our varied enforcement responsibilities, it is a constant challenge to meet the growing demand for the services we provide. During the past three (3) fiscal years, an increase in OHRFEP's case inventory (discrimination complaints) has coincided with a significant decrease in staffing level [from 13 to 9] and budgetary resources, resulting in a growing inventory of unresolved cases.
*	Outreach/Information: OHRFEP will need additional resources in order to effectively educate the employees and the citizens of Miami-Dade County on new laws and amendments to existing laws.
*	The Phoenix Project: Talent Pipeline for Workers with Disabilities. OHRFEP will continue to promote the inclusion of disabled persons in the County's career development initiatives.

<b>\$ in 000's</b>						<b>REVENUE OVERVIEW</b>					
FY 2012-13 Projections:		12-13 Budget	12-13 Projection	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance					
General Fund		\$817	\$700	(\$117)	-14.32%	General Fund allocation decreased as a result of the Director and her Executive Secretary salary being reimbursed 80% by CAHS  Reduction in EEOC reimbursement due to fewer case closures					
Federal/State		\$120	\$100	(\$20)	-16.67%						
Proprietary		\$0	\$62	N/A	0.00%						
Interagency		N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00%						
FY 2012-13 Projections Totals:		\$937	\$862	(\$75)	-8.00%						
FY 2013-14 Budget:		12-13 Budget	13-14 Base	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance					
General Fund		\$817	\$880	\$63	7.71%	General Fund allocation increased due to merits, FRS, health insurance, and CIAO Services					
Federal/State		\$120	\$120	\$0	0.00%						
Proprietary		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%						
Interagency		N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00%						
Budget Totals:		\$937	\$1,000	\$63	6.72%						

## EXPENDITURE OVERVIEW

FY 2012-13 Projections:	12-13 Budget	12-13 Projection	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance
Salary	\$734	\$660	(\$74)	-10.08%	Decrease in salaries as a result of the Director and her Executive Secretary salary being reimbursed 80% by CAHS
Overtime Salary	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Fringe	\$149	\$148	(\$1)	-0.67%	
OT Fringe	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Court Cost	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Contractual Services	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Other Operating	\$43	\$37	(\$6)	-13.95%	Decrease reflect savings in telecommunication costs
Charges for County Services	\$9	\$17	\$8	88.89%	Increase due to unbudgeted CIAO services
Grants to Outside Organization	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Capital	\$2	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Transfer	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Debt Services	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Reserves	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
FY 2012-13 Projections Totals:	\$937	\$862	(\$75)	-8.00%	

## EXPENDITURE OVERVIEW

FY 2013-14 Budget:	12-13 Budget	13-14 Base	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance
Salary	\$734	\$736	\$2	0.27%	
Overtime Salary	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Fringe	\$149	\$193	\$44	29.53%	Increase in fringes due to merits, health insurance, and FRS retirement rates
OT Fringe	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Court Cost	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Contractual Services	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Other Operating	\$43	\$49	\$6	13.95%	Increase due to general liability, registration fees, and telecommunications charges
Charges for County Services	\$9	\$20	\$11	122.22%	Increase due to higher CIAO Services
Grants to Outside Organization	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Capital	\$2	\$2	\$0	0.00%	
Transfer	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Debt Services	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Reserves	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Other Non-Operating	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
<b>Budget Totals:</b>	\$937	\$1,000	\$63	6.72%	

DEPARTMENT ENHANCEMENTS/REDUCTIONS AND/OR EFFICIENCIES		
Discussion of TO Changes	No changes to the table of organization at this time	
Enhancements/Reduction Discussions	Department is requesting two OHRFEP Specialist to support additional workload as a result of increased cases; position will also support community outreach efforts (\$144K)	
POSITION CHANGES		
Activity (FY 2013-14)	Position +/-	Fiscal Impact & Justification
N/A		
Position Totals:	N/A	

CAPITAL					
Function	Prior	2013-14	Future	Total	Comment
N/A					

GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY									
Department: Human Rights and Fair Employment Practices									
(\$ in 000s)									
A) OPERATING BUDGET - REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES									
		FY 2007-08	FY 2008-09	FY 2009-10	FY 2010-11	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14
		Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	2012-13 Projection	Base
<b>REVENUE</b>									
CW	General Fund Countywide	\$564	\$670	\$538	\$715	\$355	\$605	\$518	\$642
UMSA	General Fund UMSA	\$253	\$273	\$180	\$238	\$132	\$212	\$182	\$238
PROP	Carryover	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$159	\$225	\$0	\$62	\$0
FED	Fees for Services	\$0	\$0	\$120	\$117	\$43	\$120	\$100	\$120
FED	CDBG	\$0	\$0	\$91	\$72	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>\$817</b>	<b>\$943</b>	<b>\$929</b>	<b>\$1,301</b>	<b>\$755</b>	<b>\$937</b>	<b>\$862</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>									
	Salary	\$608	\$705	\$751	\$807	\$531	\$734	\$660	\$736
	Overtime Salary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Fringe	\$162	\$198	\$154	\$230	\$118	\$149	\$148	\$193
	Overtime Fringe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Court Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Contractual Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Other Operating	\$47	\$29	(\$1)	\$33	\$34	\$43	\$37	\$49
	Charges for County Services	\$0	\$10	\$21	\$6	\$10	\$9	\$17	\$20
	Grants to Outside Organization	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Capital	\$0	\$1	\$4	\$0	\$0	\$2	\$0	\$2
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$817</b>	<b>\$943</b>	<b>\$929</b>	<b>\$1,076</b>	<b>\$693</b>	<b>\$937</b>	<b>\$862</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>
	Transfers	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Debt Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Reserves	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Other Non- Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Intradepartmental	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTAL NON OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$817</b>	<b>\$943</b>	<b>\$929</b>	<b>\$1,076</b>	<b>\$693</b>	<b>\$937</b>	<b>\$862</b>	<b>\$1,000</b>
<b>REVENUES LESS EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$225</b>	<b>\$62</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>



**B) POSITIONS**

	FY 2007-08	FY 2008-09	FY 2009-10	FY 2010-11	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Projection	Base
Full-Time Positions Budgeted =	8	11	13	11	9	9	9	9
Full-Time Positions Filled =	7	9	12	9	7		9	
Part-time FTEs Budgeted =								
Temporary FTEs Budgeted =								

# **Miami-Dade Economic Advocacy Trust**

MIAMI-DADE ECONOMIC ADVOCACY TRUST FY 2013-14 DEPARTMENT BUDGET PRESENTATION

FY 2013-14 DEPARTMENTAL ISSUES

*	Lack of resources for Economic Development.
---	---

<b>\$ in 000's</b>						<b>REVENUE OVERVIEW</b>				
<b>FY 2012-13 Projections:</b>		<b>12-13 Budget</b>	<b>12-13 Projection</b>	<b>Variance from budget</b>		<b>Explanation of major variance</b>				
General Fund		\$567	\$567	\$0	0.00%					
Federal/State		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%					
Proprietary		\$3,313	\$4,714	\$1,401	42.29%	Higher than anticipated carryover as a result of savings from the prior year				
Interagency		N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00%					
<b>FY 2012-13 Projections Totals:</b>		\$3,880	\$5,281	\$1,401	36.11%					
<b>FY 2013-14 Budget:</b>		<b>12-13 Budget</b>	<b>13-14 Base</b>	<b>Variance from budget</b>		<b>Explanation of major variance</b>				
General Fund		\$567	\$567	\$0	0.00%					
Federal/State		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%					
Proprietary		\$3,313	\$4,623	\$1,310	39.54%	Estimated increase in Teen Court Fees, Documentary Surtax Fees, and carryover				
Interagency		N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00%					
<b>Budget Totals:</b>		\$3,880	\$5,190	\$1,310	33.76%					

EXPENDITURE OVERVIEW					
FY 2012-13 Projections:	12-13 Budget	12-13 Projection	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance
Salary	\$1,429	\$1,305	(\$124)	-8.68%	Higher than anticipated attrition
Overtime Salary	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Fringe	\$298	\$294	(\$4)	-1.34%	
OT Fringe	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Court Cost	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Contractual Services	\$38	\$34	(\$4)	-10.53%	
Other Operating	\$1,640	\$1,852	\$212	12.93%	Higher cost related to additional activities in the Housing Assistance Program
Charges for County Services	\$36	\$25	(\$11)	-30.56%	Lower after hours costs at County Facilities
Grants to Outside Organization	\$436	\$554	\$118	27.06%	The increase of Grants to outside is based on Teen Court and Economic Development obligations from previous years. These obligations are part of the additional carryover.
Capital	\$3	\$3	\$0	0.00%	
Transfer	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Debt Services	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Reserves	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
FY 2012-13 Projections Totals:	\$3,880	\$4,067	\$187	4.82%	

## EXPENDITURE OVERVIEW

FY 2013-14 Budget:	12-13 Budget	13-14 Base	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance
Salary	\$1,429	\$1,451	\$22	1.54%	
Overtime Salary	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Fringe	\$298	\$421	\$123	41.28%	Increase in FRS retirement and Group Health costs
OT Fringe	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Court Cost	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Contractual Services	\$38	\$34	(\$4)	-10.53%	Lower costs for outside contractors
Other Operating	\$1,640	\$2,567	\$927	56.52%	Higher cost related to additional activities in the Housing Assistance Program
Charges for County Services	\$36	\$28	(\$8)	-22.22%	Lower after hours costs at County Facilities
Grants to Outside Organization	\$436	\$679	\$243	55.73%	Increase in Teen Court program funding for outside organizations
Capital	\$3	\$10	\$7	233.33%	Replacement of computers
Transfer	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Debt Services	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Reserves	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Other Non-Operating	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
<b>Budget Totals:</b>	\$3,880	\$5,190	\$1,310	33.76%	

DEPARTMENT ENHANCEMENTS/REDUCTIONS AND/OR EFFICIENCIES		
Discussion of TO Changes		
Enhancements/Reduction Discussions		
POSITION CHANGES		
Activity (FY 2013-14)	Position +/-	Fiscal Impact & Justification
N/A		
Position Totals:	N/A	

CAPITAL					
Function	Prior	2013-14	Future	Total	Comment
N/A					



GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY									
Department: Miami-Dade Economic Advocacy Trust									
(\$ in 000s)									
A) OPERATING BUDGET - REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES									
		FY 2007-08	FY 2008-09	FY 2009-10	FY 2010-11	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14
		Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	2012-13 Projection	Base
<b>REVENUE</b>									
CW	General Fund Countywide	\$682	\$948	\$777	\$816	\$495	\$567	\$567	\$567
PROP	Carryover	\$1,742	\$2,792	\$1,817	\$1,784	\$1,413	\$560	\$1,105	\$1,214
PROP	Credit and Collections	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
PROP	Documentary Stamp Surtax	\$1,825	\$749	\$1,308	\$1,681	\$1,667	\$1,507	\$2,205	\$2,000
PROP	Interest Earnings	\$105	\$24	\$6	\$5	\$2	\$3	\$4	\$4
PROP	Miami-Dade Public Schools	\$618	\$318	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
PROP	Surtax Loan Payback	\$0	\$115	\$1	\$46	\$1	\$50	\$115	\$75
PROP	Teen Court Fees	\$1,331	\$1,236	\$1,153	\$1,170	\$1,280	\$1,193	\$1,285	\$1,330
FED	Overtown Economic Development Grant	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
INTRADEPT	Interdepartmental Transfer	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$386	\$386	\$385
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>\$6,303</b>	<b>\$6,182</b>	<b>\$5,062</b>	<b>\$5,502</b>	<b>\$4,858</b>	<b>\$4,266</b>	<b>\$5,667</b>	<b>\$5,575</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>									
	Salary	\$1,353	\$1,510	\$1,473	\$1,518	\$1,170	\$1,429	\$1,305	\$1,451
	Overtime Salary	\$10	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Fringe	\$428	\$458	\$415	\$445	\$318	\$298	\$294	\$421
	Overtime Fringe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Court Cost	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Contractual Services	\$0	\$91	\$29	\$73	\$87	\$38	\$34	\$34
	Other Operating	\$1,718	\$2,247	\$1,107	\$1,673	\$1,860	\$1,640	\$1,852	\$2,567
	Charges for County Services	\$0	\$57	\$36	\$51	\$65	\$36	\$25	\$28
	Grants to Outside Organization	\$0	\$0	\$210	\$325	\$245	\$436	\$554	\$679
	Capital	\$2	\$2	\$8	\$4	\$8	\$3	\$3	\$10
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$3,511</b>	<b>\$4,365</b>	<b>\$3,278</b>	<b>\$4,089</b>	<b>\$3,753</b>	<b>\$3,880</b>	<b>\$4,067</b>	<b>\$5,190</b>
	Transfers	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Debt Services	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Reserves	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Other Non-Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Intradepartmental	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$386	\$386	\$385

TOTAL NON OPERATING EXPENDITURES	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$386	\$386	\$385
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$3,511	\$4,365	\$3,278	\$4,089	\$3,753	\$4,266	\$4,453	\$5,575
REVENUES LESS EXPENDITURES	\$2,792	\$1,817	\$1,784	\$1,413	\$1,105	\$0	\$1,214	\$0

**B) POSITIONS**

	FY 2007-08	FY 2008-09	FY 2009-10	FY 2010-11	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Projection	Base
Full-Time Positions Budgeted =	27	25	23	24	24	24	24	24
Full-Time Positions Filled =	25	25	22	22	21		21	
Part-time FTEs Budgeted =								
Temporary FTEs Budgeted =								

# Port of Miami

## PORT OF MIAMI FY 2013-14 DEPARTMENT BUDGET PRESENTATION

FY 2013-14 DEPARTMENTAL ISSUES	
*	For FY 2012-13 the Proposed Budget includes a year end carryover of \$15.3 million versus a regulatory requirement of \$10.7 million. In FY 2013-14 the end of year carryover is budgeted at \$28.7 million versus a regulatory requirement of \$11 million.
*	Cargo revenue including crane operations for FY 2012-13 is projected to be \$1.2 million less than budgeted primarily due to FY 11-12 TEUs being less than projected. FY 2013-14 cargo revenue is expected to grow by \$1.7 million as a result of an anticipated traffic growth of 3%. No new terminal agreements are budgeted for FY 2013-14.
*	FY 2012-13 projected passenger revenue is \$47.1 million or \$3.3 million less than budgeted as an adjustment was made to minimum payments for one cruise line. For FY 2013-14 passenger revenue is based on confirmed berthing requests. Revenue is budgeted at \$59.4 million which includes additional services for Disney and the addition of Mediterranean Shipping Company (MSC). Level increases are noted for both Norwegian and Carnival Cruise Lines.
*	For FY 2013-14 TEUs are budgeted at 964,600 while passengers are expected to be a port record of 4,900,000
*	The Port has achieved full compliance with the Florida Department of Law Enforcement security requirements. The Port has been actively pursuing cost saving measures including revising the Seaport Facility Security Plan.
*	The current Seaport capital budget reflects a borrowing need of approximately \$285 million in FY 2013-14 which includes \$205 million for potential costs associated with the Port's tunnel project and \$9 million associated with expansion and remodeling of Terminals B & C (total of \$20 million) to handle both the EPIC and a smaller ship on the same day. There are no additional payments for new debt in FY 2012-13 or 2013-14 in this exercise.
*	The FY 2013-14 budget assumes there will be no refinancing of current loan obligations. The variable interest rate on current Sunshine loans is estimated to be 1.5% during FY 2012-13 as well as FY 2013-14. Interest expense also includes draw down of a portion of the \$75 million Letter of Credit related to the Seaport tunnel.
*	In FY 2013 the Port recognizes an approximate \$5.0M legal settlement plus a \$3.0M incentive payment to a cruise line
*	No tariff increases other than those contractually obligated have been assumed.

<b>\$ in 000's</b>						<b>REVENUE OVERVIEW</b>					
FY 2012-13 Projections:		12-13 Budget	12-13 Projection	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance					
General Fund		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%						
Federal/State		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%						
Proprietary		\$135,593	\$134,100	(\$1,493)	-1.10%						
Interagency		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%						
FY 2012-13 Projections Totals:		\$135,593	\$134,100	(\$1,493)	-1.10%						
FY 2013-14 Budget:		12-13 Budget	13-14 Base	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance					
General Fund		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%						
Federal/State		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%						
Proprietary		\$135,593	\$142,371	\$6,778	5.00%	Increase in cruise operations including new MSC and Disney services as well as changes in cargo.					
Interagency		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%						
Budget Totals:		\$135,593	\$142,371	\$6,778	5.00%						

EXPENDITURE OVERVIEW					
FY 2012-13 Projections:	12-13 Budget	12-13 Projection	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance
Salary	\$18,234	\$18,919	\$685	3.76%	Increase primarily due to security positions originally budgeted as outside services.
Overtime Salary	\$370	\$980	\$610	164.86%	Increase primarily due to security positions originally budgeted as outside services.
Fringe	\$4,028	\$5,472	\$1,444	35.85%	Primarily due to a change in positions. Original budget included 266 positions and projected amounts are 362.
OT Fringe	\$13	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Court Cost	\$12	\$6	(\$6)	-50.00%	
Contractual Services	\$18,463	\$14,636	(\$3,827)	-20.73%	Elimination of outside guard services \$2.8 million; lower utility costs based on historical averages \$800,000; other misc decreases \$200,000.
Other Operating	\$11,392	\$18,484	\$7,092	62.25%	Includes \$5.0M legal settlement and \$3.0M for incentive payment to one ship line
Charges for County Services	\$14,946	\$15,788	\$842	5.63%	-
Grants to Outside Organization	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Capital	\$1,541	\$1,659	\$118	7.66%	Minor changes in pay as you go capital for maintenance activities at the Port.
Transfer	\$1,374	\$1,763	\$389	28.31%	-
Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Debt Services	\$40,120	\$41,122	\$1,002	2.50%	Partial draw down of LOC due to tunnel costs
Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Reserves	\$25,100	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
<b>FY 2012-13 Projections Totals:</b>	<b>\$135,593</b>	<b>\$118,829</b>	<b>(\$16,764)</b>	<b>-12.36%</b>	

## EXPENDITURE OVERVIEW

FY 2013-14 Budget:	12-13 Budget	13-14 Base	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance
Salary	\$18,234	\$20,273	\$2,039	11.18%	Increase mostly due to security positions originally budgeted as outside services.
Overtime Salary	\$370	\$945	\$575	155.41%	Increase mostly due to security positions originally budgeted as outside services.
Fringe	\$4,028	\$6,514	\$2,486	61.72%	Changes due to higher than budgeted positions plus higher group health costs and FRS rates.
OT Fringe	\$13	\$138	\$125	961.54%	Follows corresponding increases in overtime costs.
Court Cost	\$12	\$6	(\$6)	-50.00%	
Contractual Services	\$18,463	\$15,761	(\$2,702)	-14.63%	Primarily decrease in Security Services for contract services not utilized in FY 2014.
Other Operating	\$11,392	\$11,113	(\$279)	-2.45%	Primarily \$300,000 for insurance for 4 added cranes, increased Engineering studies (\$400,000)
Charges for County Services	\$14,946	\$15,933	\$987	6.60%	
Grants to Outside Organization	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Capital	\$1,541	\$1,816	\$275	17.85%	
Transfer	\$1,374	\$1,693	\$319	23.22%	
Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Debt Services	\$40,120	\$39,473	(\$647)	-1.61%	
Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Reserves	\$25,100	\$28,706	\$3,606	14.37%	
Other Non-Operating	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
<b>Budget Totals:</b>	\$135,593	\$142,371	\$6,778	5.00%	



DEPARTMENT ENHANCEMENTS/REDUCTIONS AND/OR EFFICIENCIES		
Discussion of TO Changes	Change from 266 to 359 includes continuation of Port guard services rather than replacing with contracted personnel.	
Enhancements/Reduction Discussions		
POSITION CHANGES		
Activity (FY 2013-14)	Position +/-	Fiscal Impact & Justification
Office of the Deputy Port Director	11	\$520,000 - these positions are required to maintain added facilities and to improve the general quality of the Port.
Capital Development	4	\$280,000 - positions required for added engineering/IT support due to capital project demands.
Business Initiatives	1	\$80,000 - position to generate cargo business.
Finance	2	\$50,000 - positions moved from part-time with no backfill.
Safety and Security	78	\$3,200,000 - positions not eliminated as outside services were not utilized; the Port has taken attrition where possible.
Position Totals:	96	

CAPITAL					
Function	Prior	2013-14	Future	Total	Comment
Cargo Facilities Improvements	\$28,535	\$7,956	\$6,053	\$42,544	Container yard improvements for Port Terminal operators.
Equipment Acquisition	\$35,559	\$4,294	\$2,996	\$42,849	Equipment acquisition to improve efficiency of operations.
Facility Improvements	\$52,107	\$27,615	\$86,000	\$165,722	Various port improvements to include Terminal J upgrades and a curved rail project related to crane movements.
Port Facility Improvements	\$159,188	\$234,719	\$83,009	\$476,916	Various Port improvements to Include Cargo and Cruise bulkhead rehabilitation, Gateway Security Systems, Seaport tunnel, Sewer upgrades, Terminals D and E plus remodeling of Terminals B and C.
Seaport Dredging	\$75,614	\$127,500	\$88,000	\$291,114	Continue dredging of the port to accomodate post panamax vessels.
<b>Capital Totals:</b>	<b>\$351,003</b>	<b>\$402,084</b>	<b>\$266,058</b>	<b>\$1,019,145</b>	
* Capital Outlay Reserve (COR) Request	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
* COR Expenditures are included in the Exp by Function.					

## MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS HIGHLIGHTS

Project Num - Project Name	PRIOR	2013-14	FUTURE	Total	Comment
649870 - SEAPORT TUNNEL	129,500	205,000	0	334,500	In FY 2013-14, construction will continue on the Port of Miami Tunnel; the Department, working in conjunction with the Florida Department of Transportation and the concessionaire, projects a completion date in FY 2013-14; total project cost is \$914 million, funded with \$457 million from the State of Florida, \$55 million from the City of Miami, and \$402 million from the County, which is comprised of rights-of-way contributions (\$45 million), Building Better Communities General Obligation Bond (BBC GOB) proceeds (\$100 million), future Seaport Bonds (\$43.4 million), contingency future Seaport Bonds (\$100 million), and Double Barrel Bonds backed by the County and State of Florida State Enhanced Comprehensive Transportation System funds (\$114 million)
649730 - DREDGE III	20,000	115,000	85,000	220,000	In FY 2013-14, the Port will continue working closely with the Army Corps of Engineers, as well as various private and governmental entities, to begin dredging the southern part of Lummus Island channel to a depth of 50 feet from the current depth of 42 feet (\$220 million funded with \$109.6 million from the Florida Department of Transportation and \$110.4 million from Port bonds/loans), which is required to handle larger cargo vessels once the Panama Canal expansion is finalized in 2015; the Port will also continue bulkhead strengthening that is associated with the dredging (\$71.114 million)
644520 - CONTAINER YARD IMPROVEMENTS - SEABOARD	28,535	7,956	6,053	42,544	In FY 2013-14, the Port will oversee improvements to the container yard for terminal operators in accordance with contractual obligations (\$42.544 million total with \$7.956 million programmed in FY 2013-14)
644710 - CRUISE TERMINALS D AND E UPGRADES FOR NEW SERVICE	15,675	0	0	15,675	In FY 2013-14, the Port will complete improvements and retrofits to Terminal J (\$5.259 million) and Terminals F and G (\$13.345 million) that will repair and upgrade terminals to include roofing, stairways, and ventilation improvements
642780 - INTERMODAL AND RAIL RECONSTRUCTION	27,167	400	0	27,567	In FY 2013-14, the Port will finalize construction of the rail line from the Port to a cargo transfer facility (\$27.567 million) to enhance storage capacity and increase cargo container traffic
641770 - REMODEL CRUISE TERMINAL B AND C FOR NEW SERVICE	2,000	9,000	9,000	20,000	In FY 2013-14, the Port will continue remodeling efforts to Terminals B and C (\$20 million) to be able to handle Norwegian Cruise Line EPIC cruise ship and a smaller cruise ship on the same day greatly enhancing revenue opportunities

**GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

**Department: Port of Miami**

(\$ in 000s)

**A) OPERATING BUDGET - REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

		FY 2007-08	FY 2008-09	FY 2009-10	FY 2010-11	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14
		Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	2012-13 Projection	Base
<b>REVENUE</b>									
PROP	Carryover	\$11,300	\$10,701	\$13,800	\$18,000	\$22,737	\$20,300	\$22,230	\$15,271
PROP	Interest Income	\$175	\$40	\$11	\$4	\$8	\$0	\$0	\$0
PROP	Proprietary Fees	\$101,228	\$105,599	\$110,097	\$114,284	\$106,769	\$115,293	\$111,870	\$127,100
PROP	Transfer From Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$734	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
INTERTRNF	Interdepartmental Transfer	\$1,297	\$1,690	\$0	\$902	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
INTRADEPT	Intradepartmental Transfers	\$65,712	\$69,583	\$72,714	\$72,358	\$0	\$68,177	\$0	\$71,463
INTRADEPT	Transfer From Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>\$179,712</b>	<b>\$187,613</b>	<b>\$196,622</b>	<b>\$206,282</b>	<b>\$129,514</b>	<b>\$203,770</b>	<b>\$134,100</b>	<b>\$213,834</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>									
	Salary	\$20,437	\$21,824	\$22,628	\$22,457	\$19,884	\$18,234	\$18,919	\$20,273
	Overtime Salary	\$1,858	\$1,346	\$1,694	\$821	\$942	\$370	\$980	\$945
	Fringe	\$6,471	\$7,276	\$6,969	\$7,047	\$5,267	\$4,028	\$5,472	\$6,514
	Overtime Fringe	\$229	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$13	\$0	\$138
	Court Cost	\$525	\$557	\$255	\$89	\$7	\$12	\$6	\$6
	Contractual Services	\$12,662	\$14,428	\$11,799	\$14,213	\$11,348	\$18,463	\$14,636	\$15,761
	Other Operating	\$7,089	\$9,935	\$13,176	\$7,882	\$11,808	\$11,392	\$18,484	\$11,113
	Charges for County Services	\$16,310	\$15,957	\$15,884	\$17,204	\$14,961	\$14,946	\$15,788	\$15,933
	Grants to Outside Organization	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Capital	\$2,550	\$1,138	\$1,279	\$3,547	\$974	\$1,541	\$1,659	\$1,816
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$68,131</b>	<b>\$72,461</b>	<b>\$73,684</b>	<b>\$73,260</b>	<b>\$65,191</b>	<b>\$68,999</b>	<b>\$75,944</b>	<b>\$72,499</b>
	Transfers	\$761	\$795	\$831	\$870	\$6,063	\$1,374	\$1,763	\$1,693
	Distribution of Funds In Trust	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Debt Services	\$33,110	\$29,284	\$31,393	\$37,057	\$36,030	\$40,120	\$41,122	\$39,473
	Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Reserves	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$25,100	\$0	\$28,706
	Other Non-Operating	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Intradepartmental	\$67,009	\$71,273	\$72,714	\$73,261	\$0	\$68,177	\$0	\$71,463
<b>TOTAL NON OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$100,880</b>	<b>\$101,352</b>	<b>\$104,938</b>	<b>\$111,188</b>	<b>\$42,093</b>	<b>\$134,771</b>	<b>\$42,885</b>	<b>\$141,335</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$169,011</b>	<b>\$173,813</b>	<b>\$178,622</b>	<b>\$184,448</b>	<b>\$107,284</b>	<b>\$203,770</b>	<b>\$118,829</b>	<b>\$213,834</b>
<b>REVENUES LESS EXPENDITURES</b>									
		\$10,701	\$13,800	\$18,000	\$21,834	\$22,230	\$0	\$15,271	\$0

**B) POSITIONS**

	FY 2007-08	FY 2008-09	FY 2009-10	FY 2010-11	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Projection	Base
Full-Time Positions Budgeted =	400	410	417	417	377	266	359	362
Full-Time Positions Filled =	370	395	405	410	371	0	349	0
Part-time FTEs Budgeted =								
Temporary FTEs Budgeted =								

# F-5 - Funded Projects Detail Report

2013-14 Proposed Capital Budget and Multi-Year Capital Plan

STRATEGIC AREA: Transportation  
 DEPARTMENT: Port of Miami

\*\*\*\*\* FUNDED PROJECTS \*\*\*\*\*  
 (\$ IN 000'S)

Cargo Facilities Improvements

**CONTAINER YARD IMPROVEMENTS - SEABOARD**

Project #:644520

Location: Dante B. Fascell Port of Miami-Dade  
 Port of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Implement container yard improvements in Port terminal area for drainage and bulkhead improvements

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FDOT Funds	0	11,198	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,198
Non-County Contributions	0	3,000	1,000	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	5,000
Seaport Bonds/Loans	3,511	14,337	6,956	5,053	0	0	0	0	0	26,346
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>3,511</b>	<b>28,535</b>	<b>7,956</b>	<b>6,053</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>42,544</b>
<b>Expenditure Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Planning and Design	0	2,100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,100
Construction	3,511	26,435	7,956	6,053	0	0	0	0	0	40,444
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>3,511</b>	<b>28,535</b>	<b>7,956</b>	<b>6,053</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>42,544</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

Equipment Acquisition

**PURCHASE 4 ADDITIONAL GANTRY CONTAINER CRANES**

Project #:6433531

Location: Dante B. Fascell Port of Miami-Dade  
 Port of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Purchase, erect, and install two Super Post-Panamax Container gantry cranes to meet expected demand by FY 2013-14 plus two additional cranes in FY 2014-15 and FY 2015-16

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FDOT Funds	3,844	3,844	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,844
Seaport Bonds/Loans	25,529	31,715	4,294	2,552	444	0	0	0	0	39,005
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>29,373</b>	<b>35,559</b>	<b>4,294</b>	<b>2,552</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>42,849</b>
<b>Expenditure Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Equipment Acquisition	29,373	35,559	4,294	2,552	444	0	0	0	0	42,849
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>29,373</b>	<b>35,559</b>	<b>4,294</b>	<b>2,552</b>	<b>444</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>42,849</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 625

**Facility Improvements**

**CRUISE TERMINAL J IMPROVEMENTS**

Project #:642930



Location: Dante B. Fascell Port of Miami-Dade  
Port of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Upgrade and remodel Terminal J to attract luxury cruise operations by replacing carpet, new elevators, and repair/upgrade various portions of the current terminal

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Seaport Bonds/Loans	1,389	3,459	1,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,259
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>1,389</b>	<b>3,459</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,259</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Construction	1,389	3,459	1,800	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,259
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>1,389</b>	<b>3,459</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,259</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 10

**INFRASTRUCTURE IMPROVEMENTS**

Project #:645430

Location: Dante B. Fascell Port of Miami-Dade  
Port of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Update and improve various infrastructure portions of the Port

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FDOT Funds	661	661	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	661
Seaport Bonds/Loans	11,620	20,820	25,415	5,000	21,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	132,235
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>12,281</b>	<b>21,481</b>	<b>25,415</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>132,896</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Construction	12,281	21,481	25,415	5,000	21,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	132,896
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>12,281</b>	<b>21,481</b>	<b>25,415</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>132,896</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**INTERMODAL AND RAIL RECONSTRUCTION**

Project #:642780



Location: Dante B. Fascell Port of Miami-Dade  
Port of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5  
 Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Utilize federal grants to refurbish rail line from the Port to a cargo transfer facility

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Federal Transportation Grant	20,203	22,767	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22,767
Seaport Bonds/Loans	3,779	4,400	400	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,800
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>23,982</b>	<b>27,167</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>27,567</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Planning and Design	0	417	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	417
Construction	23,982	26,750	400	0	0	0	0	0	0	27,150
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>23,982</b>	<b>27,167</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>27,567</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 300

**Port Facility Improvements**

**CARGO BULKHEAD REHABILITATION**

Project #: 646300

Location: Dante B. Fascell Port of Miami-Dade  
 Port of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5  
 Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Repair and improvements to port cargo area bulkheads

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Seaport Bonds/Loans	8,703	8,703	8,439	2,148	5,482	0	0	0	0	24,772
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>8,703</b>	<b>8,703</b>	<b>8,439</b>	<b>2,148</b>	<b>5,482</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>24,772</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Construction	8,703	8,703	8,439	2,148	5,482	0	0	0	0	24,772
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>8,703</b>	<b>8,703</b>	<b>8,439</b>	<b>2,148</b>	<b>5,482</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>24,772</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**CARGO GATEWAY SECURITY SYSTEMS**

Project #: 644010

Location: Dante B. Fascell Port of Miami-Dade  
 Port of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5  
 Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Purchase and install security systems for new gateway as required

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FDOT Funds	989	989	1,276	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,265
Seaport Bonds/Loans	2,011	2,011	724	3,999	3,000	0	0	0	0	9,734



<b>Total Revenue:</b>	3,000	3,000	2,000	3,999	3,000	0	0	0	0	11,999
<b>Expenditure Schedule:</b>	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Construction	3,000	3,000	2,000	3,999	3,000	0	0	0	0	11,999
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	3,000	3,000	2,000	3,999	3,000	0	0	0	0	11,999

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 100

**CONSTRUCTION SUPERVISION**

Project #:**6430061**

Location: Dante B. Fascell Port of Miami-Dade  
Port of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description:Provide supervision of on-going construction projects at the Port

<b>Revenue Schedule:</b>	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Seaport Bonds/Loans	4,900	4,900	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	0	0	0	27,300
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	4,900	4,900	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	0	0	0	27,300
<b>Expenditure Schedule:</b>	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Construction Management	4,900	4,900	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	0	0	0	27,300
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	4,900	4,900	5,600	5,600	5,600	5,600	0	0	0	27,300

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**REMODEL CRUISE TERMINAL B AND C FOR NEW SERVICE**

Project #:**641770**

Location: Dante B. Fascell Port of Miami-Dade  
Port of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description:Expand and remodel Cruise Terminals B and C to accept more than one ship simultaneously

<b>Revenue Schedule:</b>	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Seaport Bonds/Loans	2,000	2,000	9,000	9,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	2,000	2,000	9,000	9,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
<b>Expenditure Schedule:</b>	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Construction	2,000	2,000	9,000	9,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	2,000	2,000	9,000	9,000	0	0	0	0	0	20,000

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 20000

**SEAPORT TUNNEL**

Project #:**649870**

Location: Dante B. Fascell Port of Miami-Dade  
Port of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Provide local matching funds to the Florida Department of Transportation project to construct a tunnel connecting the Dante B. Fascell Port of Miami-Dade to the mainland to ease traffic congestion in Downtown Miami

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
BBC GOB Series 2008A	0	100,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100,000
Seaport Bonds/Loans	29,500	29,500	205,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	234,500
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>29,500</b>	<b>129,500</b>	<b>205,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>334,500</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Planning and Design	0	3,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,000
Construction	29,500	126,500	205,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	331,500
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>29,500</b>	<b>129,500</b>	<b>205,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>334,500</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**SEWER UPGRADES**

Project #:647720



Location: Dante B. Fascell Port of Miami-Dade  
Port of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Upgrade Miami-Dade sewer and force main

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Seaport Bonds/Loans	210	210	2,210	1,290	1,290	0	0	0	0	5,000
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>2,210</b>	<b>1,290</b>	<b>1,290</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,000</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Planning and Design	110	110	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	110
Construction	100	100	2,210	1,290	1,290	0	0	0	0	4,890
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>2,210</b>	<b>1,290</b>	<b>1,290</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,000</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 1

**TERMINAL BULKHEAD FUTURE REPAIRS**

Project #:644300

Location: Dante B. Fascell Port of Miami-Dade  
Port of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Program for future bulkhead repairs

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Seaport Bonds/Loans	0	0	0	15,000	13,000	12,000	0	0	0	40,000
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40,000</b>

Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Planning and Design	0	0	0	3,300	700	0	0	0	0	4,000
Construction	0	0	0	11,700	12,300	12,000	0	0	0	36,000
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40,000</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**TERMINAL F AND G UPGRADES**

Project #:**645020**

Location: Dante B. Fascell Port of Miami-Dade  
Port of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Repair and upgrade terminals to include roofing, stairways, and ventilation improvements

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Seaport Bonds/Loans	9,038	10,875	2,470	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,345
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>9,038</b>	<b>10,875</b>	<b>2,470</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,345</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Planning and Design	0	163	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	163
Construction	9,038	10,712	2,470	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,182
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>9,038</b>	<b>10,875</b>	<b>2,470</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,345</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**Seaport Dredging**

**DREDGE III**

Project #:**649730**

Location: Dante B. Fascell Port of Miami-Dade  
Port of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Dredge southern part of Lummus Island to a depth of 50 feet allowing port capacity for larger ships

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FDOT Funds	15,000	15,000	75,000	19,600	0	0	0	0	0	109,600
Seaport Bonds/Loans	128,500	110,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	110,400
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>143,500</b>	<b>125,400</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>19,600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>220,000</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Construction	20,000	20,000	115,000	85,000	0	0	0	0	0	220,000
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>115,000</b>	<b>85,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>220,000</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

DREDGE III BULKHEAD STRENGTHENING

Project #647710

Location: Dante B. Fascell Port of Miami-Dade  
Port of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Strengthen Port bulkhead areas for Dredge III project

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FDOT Funds	0	1,687	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,687
Seaport Bonds/Loans	28,765	53,927	12,500	3,000	0	0	0	0	0	69,427
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>28,765</b>	<b>55,614</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>71,114</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Construction	28,765	55,614	12,500	3,000	0	0	0	0	0	71,114
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>28,765</b>	<b>55,614</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>71,114</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
<b>Revenue Grand Totals:</b>	<b>300,152</b>	<b>456,403</b>	<b>362,084</b>	<b>73,242</b>	<b>49,816</b>	<b>37,600</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,019,145</b>
<b>Expenditures Grand Totals:</b>	<b>176,652</b>	<b>351,003</b>	<b>402,084</b>	<b>138,642</b>	<b>49,816</b>	<b>37,600</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,019,145</b>

# Transit

## TRANSIT FY 2013-14 DEPARTMENT BUDGET PRESENTATION

FY 2013-14 DEPARTMENTAL ISSUES	
*	For the fiscal year ending September 30, 2012, MDT had a cumulative (multiple year) cash deficit in its operating and non-operating funds that totaled \$26 million: \$4 million in the operating fund and \$22 million in the non-operating funds; it is anticipated that this amount will be reduced by additional \$23 million in FY 2012-13 and the final deficit repayment is programmed at \$3 million in FY13-14.
*	For FY 2013-2014 fuel is budgeted at \$3.54, the amount reflects a 22 cent increase per gallon as opposed to the current year at \$3.32. This equates to a \$5.5 million increase over the current year.
*	STS reflects a fare increase in the amount of \$0.50; there would be savings related to a reduction of approximately 70,000 ambulatory trips, and 23,000 non-ambulatory trips, equating to \$2.4M. Additionally, there is a proposed fare increase of \$.25 cents per trip on bus and rail that will generate an additional \$12 million in farebox revenue.
*	A change in accounting methodology increases budgeted expenditures and associated revenues by \$78.6 million.

<b>\$ in 000's</b>						<b>REVENUE OVERVIEW</b>					
FY 2012-13 Projections:		12-13 Budget	12-13 Projection	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance					
General Fund		\$162,191	\$162,191	\$0	0.00%						
Federal/State		\$32,775	\$95,939	\$63,164	192.72%	Change in accounting methodology reflecting federal funds as a revenue instead of a expenditure reduction.					
Proprietary		\$266,791	\$287,457	\$20,666	7.75%	Revenues were budgeted at 95 percent and are coming in above a 100 percent level.					
Interagency		\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%						
FY 2012-13 Projections Totals:		\$461,757	\$545,587	\$83,830	18.15%						
FY 2013-14 Budget:		12-13 Budget	13-14 Base	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance					
General Fund		\$162,191	\$167,869	\$5,678	3.50%	3.5% increase for maintenance of effort as required by Ordinance.					
Federal/State		\$32,775	\$105,521	\$72,746	221.96%	Change in accounting methodology reflecting federal funds as a revenue instead of a expenditure reduction.					
Proprietary		\$266,791	\$312,223	\$45,432	17.03%	Increase in revenues reflect fare adjustments as well as growth in surtax and farebox revenues.					
Interagency		\$0	\$784	N/A	0.00%						
Budget Totals:		\$461,757	\$586,397	\$124,640	26.99%						

EXPENDITURE OVERVIEW					
FY 2012-13 Projections:	12-13 Budget	12-13 Projection	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance
Salary	\$147,577	\$138,545	(\$9,032)	-6.12%	Salaries lower than budget due to increase in attrition levels.
Overtime Salary	\$23,062	\$30,995	\$7,933	34.40%	Increase due to full & part-time Bus Operator vacancies. Shortage of P/T creates the need to cover the work at overtime. Increase in rail OT is due to additional testing, training, and vacancies in Airport Link positions.
Fringe	\$28,831	\$33,989	\$5,158	17.89%	Fringe higher due to changes in group health; budgeted reserves accounted for these additional adjustments.
OT Fringe	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Court Cost	\$14	\$10	(\$4)	-28.57%	Projected cost lower than budget.
Contractual Services	\$41,800	\$46,054	\$4,254	10.18%	STS expense increase due to higher than anticipated trips.
Other Operating	\$144,881	\$214,603	\$69,722	48.12%	Change in accounting methodology reflecting federal funds as a revenue instead of a expenditure reduction.
Charges for County Services	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Grants to Outside Organization	\$4,235	\$4,235	\$0	0.00%	
Capital	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Transfer	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Debt Services	\$55,002	\$55,802	\$800	1.45%	Debt service is projected to be higher based on sequester effects.
Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Reserves	\$16,355	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
<b>FY 2012-13 Projections Totals:</b>	<b>\$461,757</b>	<b>\$524,233</b>	<b>\$62,476</b>	<b>13.53%</b>	



EXPENDITURE OVERVIEW					
FY 2013-14 Budget:	12-13 Budget	13-14 Base	Variance from budget		Explanation of major variance
Salary	\$147,577	\$146,466	(\$1,111)	-0.75%	
Overtime Salary	\$23,062	\$26,990	\$3,928	17.03%	Increase due to vacancies not being filled in a timely manner. The opening of AirportLink created promotional opportunities for MDT staff as well as additional vacancies that are currently under recruitment.
Fringe	\$28,831	\$44,669	\$15,838	54.93%	Increase due to group health rate change and FRS rates.
OT Fringe	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Court Cost	\$14	\$17	\$3	21.43%	
Contractual Services	\$41,800	\$44,900	\$3,100	7.42%	STS expense increase due to higher than anticipated trips.
Other Operating	\$144,881	\$232,934	\$88,053	60.78%	Change in accounting methodology reflecting federal funds as a revenue instead of a expenditure reduction.
Charges for County Services	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Grants to Outside Organization	\$4,235	\$4,235	\$0	0.00%	
Capital	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Transfer	\$0	\$784	N/A	0.00%	
Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Debt Services	\$55,002	\$80,071	\$25,069	45.58%	Change in accounting methodology reflecting federal funds as a revenue instead of a expenditure reduction.
Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
Reserves	\$16,355	\$5,331	(\$11,024)	-67.40%	Reserves in previous year higher due to savings applied to reduce deficit.
Other Non-Operating	\$0	\$0	N/A	0.00%	
<b>Budget Totals:</b>	<b>\$461,757</b>	<b>\$586,397</b>	<b>\$124,640</b>	<b>26.99%</b>	

DEPARTMENT ENHANCEMENTS/REDUCTIONS AND/OR EFFICIENCIES		
Discussion of TO Changes	No TO changes proposed at this time.	
Enhancements/Reduction Discussions		
POSITION CHANGES		
Activity (FY 2013-14)	Position +/-	Fiscal Impact & Justification
N/A		
Position Totals:	N/A	

CAPITAL					
Function	Prior	2013-14	Future	Total	Comment
ADA Accessibility Improvements	\$20,763	\$3,068	\$0	\$23,831	
Bus System Projects	\$13,271	\$46,006	\$109	\$59,386	Various bus system projects to include an electric cooling system upgrade, three hybrid buses for replacement , bus stop signage enhancements, bus tracker and vehicle locating system upgrade (CAD/AVL), and replacement of the transit operations system that is used for maintaining bus scheduling.
Departmental Information Technology Projects	\$3,651	\$196	\$0	\$3,847	Various IT projects to increase transportation efficiency.
Equipment Acquisition	\$606	\$39,796	\$100,000	\$140,402	Various equipment acquisitions to meet a FTA standard of maintaining a system in a "State of Good Repair".
Facility Improvements	\$1,500	\$1,979	\$2,470	\$5,949	Various facility improvements to increase efficiency in operations.
Infrastructure Improvements	\$0	\$12,500	\$62,500	\$75,000	On-going Infrastructure Replacement Program to maintain a "State of Good Repair".
Mass Transit Projects	\$44,076	\$14,899	\$47,772	\$106,747	Corridor improvements for the East / West, North, and other major transit arteries.
Metromover Projects	\$36,616	\$2,506	\$1,660	\$40,782	Close out of the metromover car acquisitions.
Metrorail Projects	\$642,335	\$56,752	\$345,249	\$1,044,336	Includes Central Control Overhaul, Lehman Center Test Track, Palmetto Station Traction Power Substation, and Rail Vehicle Replacement.
New Passenger Facilities	\$9,470	\$2,870	\$715	\$13,055	New passenger facilities to improve comfort for passengers.
Park and Ride Improvements and New Facilities	\$9,793	\$2,889	\$1,994	\$14,676	Various park and ride improvements to provide access of public transportation to passengers.
Passenger Facilities Improvements	\$904	\$2,097	\$1,022	\$4,023	Passenger facilities improvements to make public transportation better for passengers.
Pedestrian Paths and Bikeways	\$2,150	\$3,260	\$1,218	\$6,628	Various improvements to provide access of public transportation to passengers.
Security Improvements	\$544	\$571	\$3,213	\$4,328	Various security improvements to improve safety of the public transportation system.
<b>Capital Totals:</b>	<b>\$785,679</b>	<b>\$189,389</b>	<b>\$567,922</b>	<b>\$1,542,990</b>	
* Capital Outlay Reserve (COR) Request	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	
* COR Expenditures are included in the Exp by Function.					

### MAJOR CAPITAL PROJECTS HIGHLIGHTS

Project Num - Project Name	PRIOR	2013-14	FUTURE	Total	Comment
6733001 - RAIL VEHICLE REPLACEMENT	59,084	25,822	292,022	376,928	The FY 2013-14 Proposed Budget and Multi-Year Capital Plan includes funding for the replacement of 136 Metrorail vehicles (\$25.822 million programmed in FY 2013-14) for a total project cost of \$376.928 million

**GENERAL DEPARTMENTAL FINANCIAL SUMMARY**

Department: Transit

(\$ in 000s)

**A) OPERATING BUDGET - REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES**

		FY 2007-08	FY 2008-09	FY 2009-10	FY 2010-11	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14
		Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	2012-13 Projection	Base
<b>REVENUE</b>									
CW	General Fund Countywide	\$136,017	\$145,743	\$148,071	\$153,188	\$156,707	\$162,191	\$162,191	\$167,869
PROP	Airport Charges	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$147
PROP	Contract Service	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,287
PROP	Local Option Gas Tax	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,877	\$17,130
PROP	Other Revenues	\$6,739	\$7,118	\$9,831	\$5,187	\$7,686	\$8,025	\$8,492	\$9,400
PROP	PTP Sales Tax Revenue	\$157,259	\$157,408	\$145,606	\$126,619	\$131,834	\$154,206	\$155,006	\$148,141
PROP	Transit Fares and Fees	\$97,590	\$99,341	\$98,657	\$102,039	\$109,129	\$104,560	\$107,082	\$116,171
PROP	Bond Proceeds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$19,947
STATE	State Grants	\$8,361	\$8,338	\$7,830	\$6,675	\$6,694	\$9,621	\$10,055	\$14,852
STATE	State Operating Assistance	\$13,431	\$18,015	\$17,989	\$19,075	\$18,849	\$20,428	\$20,428	\$19,364
STATE	Other	\$666	\$666	\$666	\$666	\$666	\$666	\$666	\$666
INTERTRNF	Transfer From Other Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$784
FED	Federal Funds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$4,001	\$6,983	\$2,060	\$2,060	\$6,983
FED	Federal Grants	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$62,730	\$63,656
INTRADEPT	State Grants	\$2,486	\$2,847	\$1,990	\$2,331	\$1,194	\$2,543	\$2,177	\$2,000
<b>TOTAL REVENUE</b>		<b>\$422,549</b>	<b>\$439,476</b>	<b>\$430,640</b>	<b>\$419,781</b>	<b>\$439,742</b>	<b>\$464,300</b>	<b>\$547,764</b>	<b>\$588,397</b>
<b>EXPENDITURES</b>									
	Salary	\$181,646	\$184,070	\$177,954	\$162,681	\$155,739	\$147,577	\$138,545	\$146,466
	Overtime Salary	\$22,936	\$21,922	\$22,796	\$23,934	\$27,531	\$23,062	\$30,995	\$26,990
	Fringe	\$69,198	\$71,616	\$65,489	\$60,384	\$42,316	\$28,831	\$33,989	\$44,669
	Overtime Fringe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Court Cost	\$0	\$0	\$2	\$0	\$7	\$14	\$10	\$17
	Contractual Services	\$89,336	\$80,421	\$71,419	\$41,983	\$39,264	\$41,800	\$46,054	\$44,900
	Other Operating	\$16,203	\$9,305	\$25,942	\$80,893	\$123,965	\$144,881	\$214,603	\$232,934
	Charges for County Services	\$1,919	\$9,989	\$7,675	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Grants to Outside Organization	\$6,393	\$6,805	\$6,078	\$4,235	\$4,235	\$4,235	\$4,235	\$4,235
	Capital	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>		<b>\$387,631</b>	<b>\$384,128</b>	<b>\$377,355</b>	<b>\$374,110</b>	<b>\$393,057</b>	<b>\$390,400</b>	<b>\$468,431</b>	<b>\$500,211</b>
	Transfers	\$2,539	\$2,808	\$2,834	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$784
	Distribution of Funds In Trust	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	Debt Services	\$29,893	\$29,893	\$34,480	\$34,650	\$39,201	\$55,002	\$55,802	\$80,071
	Depreciation, Amortizations and Depletion	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

Reserves	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$16,355	\$0	\$5,331
Other Non-Operating	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Intradepartmental	\$2,486	\$2,847	\$1,990	\$2,331	\$1,194	\$2,543	\$2,177	\$2,000
<b>TOTAL NON OPERATING EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$34,918</b>	<b>\$35,548</b>	<b>\$39,304</b>	<b>\$36,981</b>	<b>\$40,395</b>	<b>\$73,900</b>	<b>\$57,979</b>	<b>\$88,186</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$422,549</b>	<b>\$419,676</b>	<b>\$416,659</b>	<b>\$411,091</b>	<b>\$433,452</b>	<b>\$464,300</b>	<b>\$526,410</b>	<b>\$588,397</b>
<b>REVENUES LESS EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$19,800</b>	<b>\$13,981</b>	<b>\$8,690</b>	<b>\$6,290</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$21,354</b>	<b>\$0</b>

**B) POSITIONS**

	FY 2007-08	FY 2008-09	FY 2009-10	FY 2010-11	FY 2011-12	FY 2012-13	FY 2012-13	FY 2013-14
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Projection	Base
Full-Time Positions Budgeted =	3663	3301	3201	3199	3235	3235	3235	3235
Full-Time Positions Filled =	3346	3895	3129	3180	3198		3158	
Part-time FTEs Budgeted =	358	316	314	323	321	347	346	349
Temporary FTEs Budgeted =								

# F-5 - Funded Projects Detail Report

2013-14 Proposed Capital Budget and Multi-Year Capital Plan

STRATEGIC AREA: Transportation

\*\*\*\*\* FUNDED PROJECTS \*\*\*\*\*

DEPARTMENT: Transit

(\$ IN 000'S)

**ADA Accessibility Improvements**

**BUSWAY ADA IMPROVEMENTS**

Project #:672310

Location: Various  
Various Sites

Comm. District Physically Located: 8 , 9

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Continuation of pedestrian accessibility improvements along South Miami-Dade Busway

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Capital Impr. Local Option Gas Tax	1,244	1,540	401	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,941
FDOT Funds	1,245	1,411	401	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,812
FTA Section 5307/5309 Formula Grant	13	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13
Operating Revenue	0	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	48
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>2,502</b>	<b>3,012</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,814</b>
<b>Expenditure Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Planning and Design	236	569	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	569
Construction	2,266	2,266	686	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,952
Project Administration	0	177	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	177
Project Contingency	0	0	116	0	0	0	0	0	0	116
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>2,502</b>	<b>3,012</b>	<b>802</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,814</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**GRAPHICS AND SIGNAGE UPGRADE**

Project #:678800

Location: Throughout Miami-Dade County  
Throughout Miami-Dade County

Comm. District Physically Located: 2 , 3 , 5 , 6 , 7 , 12 , 13

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Design-build signage system that will unify the new Earlington Heights Miami Intermodal Center Connector (Airport Link) with the existing Metrorail system

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FTA Section 5307/5309 Formula Grant	3,000	7,434	66	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,500
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>7,434</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,500</b>
<b>Expenditure Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Construction	2,800	6,731	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,763
Project Administration	200	703	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	737
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>7,434</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,500</b>



Estimated Annual Operating Costs:

Less than \$10k

**LEHMAN YARD REHABILITATION AND EXPANSION PHASE 1**

Project #:**674560**

Location: 6601 NW 72 Ave  
Unincorporated Miami-Dade County

Comm. District Physically Located: 12

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Implement five storage tracks at the existing Metrorail Palmetto Yard facility

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	9,970	10,317	2,200	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,517
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>9,970</b>	<b>10,317</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,517</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Construction	9,435	9,435	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,435
Construction Management	190	190	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	290
Project Administration	345	692	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	792
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>9,970</b>	<b>10,317</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,517</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs:

380

**Bus System Projects**

**BUS AND BUS FACILITIES**

Project #:**671560**

Location: Countywide  
Unincorporated Miami-Dade County

Comm. District Physically Located: Countywide

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Provide federal allocation designated for bus and bus facility projects to include the Bus Garages Plumbing, Roofing, Fire Suppression and Dadeland South Intermodal Station Passenger Amenities and Signage

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FTA Section 5309 Discretionary Grant	1,973	2,038	703	109	0	0	0	0	0	2,850
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>1,973</b>	<b>2,038</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,850</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Planning and Design	269	334	76	3	0	0	0	0	0	413
Construction	1,649	1,649	627	106	0	0	0	0	0	2,382
Project Administration	55	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	55
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>1,973</b>	<b>2,038</b>	<b>703</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,850</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs:

Less than \$10k

**BUS ENHANCEMENTS**

Project #:**6730101**

Location: Countywide



Comm. District Physically Located: Countywide

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Purchase buses for route expansions/enhancements such as Biscayne, South Miami Dade, Hybrid buses for replacement and the retrofit of the Electric Cooling System of several buses

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FDOT Funds	0	0	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,000
FTA Section 5307/5309 Formula Grant	0	0	5,091	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,091
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	0	0	15,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,000
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>35,091</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>35,091</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Equipment Acquisition	0	0	35,091	0	0	0	0	0	0	35,091
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>35,091</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>35,091</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 10

**BUS TRACKER AND AUTOMATIC VEHICLE LOCATING SYSTEM UPGRADE (CAD/AVL)**

Project #:**672830**

Location: 111 NW 1 St  
City of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Continue to upgrade network infrastructure to support real-time Bus Tracking System and replace existing Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) / Automatic Vehicle Locator (AVL) System

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	8,126	8,984	8,126	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,110
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>8,126</b>	<b>8,984</b>	<b>8,126</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17,110</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	0	523	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	523
Equipment Acquisition	7,348	7,518	7,348	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,866
Construction Management	0	74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	74
Project Administration	0	91	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	91
Project Contingency	778	778	778	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,556
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>8,126</b>	<b>8,984</b>	<b>8,126</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17,110</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 241

**METROBUS ELECTRONIC REAL-TIME SIGNAGE**

Project #:**673190**

Location: Countywide  
Not Applicable

Comm. District Physically Located: 2 , 3 , 5 , 6 , 7 , 12 , 13

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: LED signs that will display text-only messages and alerts at bus stops via the same software platform as the Computer Aided Dispatch/Automated Vehicle Locator (CAD/AVL) - Electronic Solar Powered Signs project that provide the public with estimated bus arrival times

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FTA Section 5307/5309 Formula Grant	0	0	246	0	0	0	0	0	0	246
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>246</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Equipment Acquisition	0	0	246	0	0	0	0	0	0	246
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>246</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**TRANSIT OPERATIONS SYSTEM (TOS) REPLACEMENT PROJECT**

Project #:671460

Location: 111 NW 1 St  
City of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5  
Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Replace obsolete and antiquated hardware needed to dispatch Bus Operators and process Bus Operator payroll

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FTA Section 5307/5309 Formula Grant	2,249	2,249	1,840	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,089
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>2,249</b>	<b>2,249</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,089</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Equipment Acquisition	2,249	2,249	1,840	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,089
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>2,249</b>	<b>2,249</b>	<b>1,840</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,089</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 402

**Departmental Information Technology Projects**

**ELECTRONIC SIGNAGE INFORMATION SYSTEM (ESIS) AND WIFI IMPLEMENTATION AT METRORAIL STATIONS**

Project #:676590

Location: Various  
Various Sites

Comm. District Physically Located: 2 , 3 , 5 , 6 , 7 , 12 , 13  
Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Implement Electronic Signage Information System (ESIS) and Wi-Fi at Metrorail Stations

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Capital Impr. Local Option Gas Tax	477	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
FDOT Funds	477	500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	500
FTA Section 5307/5309 Formula Grant	2,400	2,400	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,400
Operating Revenue	51	251	196	0	0	0	0	0	0	447
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>3,405</b>	<b>3,651</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,847</b>

Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Equipment Acquisition	3,405	3,651	196	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,847
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>3,405</b>	<b>3,651</b>	<b>196</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,847</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 186

**Equipment Acquisition**

**BUS REPLACEMENT**

Project #:**673800**

Location: Countywide  
Throughout Miami-Dade County

Comm. District Physically Located: Countywide

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Replace buses to maintain the bus fleet replacement plan

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FTA Section 5307/5309 Formula Grant	0	0	12,555	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,555
Lease Financing - County Bonds/Debt	0	0	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	120,000
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	0	0	7,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,000
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39,555</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>139,555</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Equipment Acquisition	0	0	39,555	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	0	139,555
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39,555</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>139,555</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**METRORAIL AND METROMOVER TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT**

Project #:**6736031**

Location: Countywide

Comm. District Physically Located: 5 , 12

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Repair and purchase miscellaneous tools and equipment for Metrorail and Metromover vehicles and facilities

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FTA Section 5307/5309 Formula Grant	240	606	241	0	0	0	0	0	0	847
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>847</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Equipment Acquisition	240	606	241	0	0	0	0	0	0	847
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>606</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>847</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**Facility Improvements**

**FIRE ALARM INSTALLATION AT RAIL STATIONS**

Project #:673050

Location: Various

Comm. District Physically Located: 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 12, 13

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Upgrade and replace the existing fire alarm panels at all Metrorail Stations with new SIMPLEX panels

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	1,500	1,500	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,000
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Construction	1,285	1,285	1,285	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,570
Project Administration	34	34	34	0	0	0	0	0	0	69
Project Contingency	181	181	181	0	0	0	0	0	0	361
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 9

**PASSENGER AMENITIES AND TRANSIT ENHANCEMENTS**

Project #:6730531

Location: Various Sites  
Various Sites

Comm. District Physically Located: Countywide

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Replace signage at Metrorail Stations; install bicycle-related amenities on buses and at locations such as Metrorail and Metromover stations; and provide for other federally qualified passenger amenities or enhancements

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FTA Section 5307/5309 Formula Grant	0	0	479	484	489	494	499	504	0	2,949
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>484</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,949</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Equipment Acquisition	0	0	479	484	489	494	499	504	0	2,949
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>484</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>494</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,949</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**Infrastructure Improvements**

**INFRASTRUCTURE RENEWAL PLAN (IRP)**

Project #:677200

Location: Various Sites

Various Sites

Comm. District Physically Located: Countywide

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Replace and upgrade physical assets according to normal replacement cycles; the IRP focuses on areas such as bus, facilities, systems and equipment overhauls and acquisitions

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	0	0	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	0	75,000
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>75,000</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Equipment Acquisition	0	0	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	12,500	0	75,000
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>75,000</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**Mass Transit Projects**

**CAPITAL EXPANSION RESERVE**

Project #675860

Location: Various Sites

Various Sites

Comm. District Physically Located: Countywide

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Acquire buses and equipment needed to provide Enhanced Bus Service along the North and East/West Corridors

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	6,846	36,233	4,847	3,356	1,979	245	530	700	0	47,890
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>6,846</b>	<b>36,233</b>	<b>4,847</b>	<b>3,356</b>	<b>1,979</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>47,890</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Equipment Acquisition	6,846	36,233	4,847	3,356	1,979	245	530	700	0	47,890
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>6,846</b>	<b>36,233</b>	<b>4,847</b>	<b>3,356</b>	<b>1,979</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>47,890</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**EAST/WEST CORRIDOR (SR836 EXPRESS ENHANCED BUS SERVICE)**

Project #678040

Location: Countywide

Not Applicable

Comm. District Physically Located: 6, 10, 11, 12

Comm. District(S) Served: 6, 10, 11, 12

Description: Purchase 60 foot buses to extend bus service along SR836 from SW 8 ST and SW 147 Ave to the MIC at MIA, install Wi-Fi, bus real-time signs, transit signal priority and build new robust bus stations

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
-------------------	---------	-------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--------	-------

FDOT Funds	0	0	206	5,743	5,982	1,236	0	0	0	13,167
FTA Section 5307/5309 Formula Grant	0	0	286	1,140	2,433	0	0	0	0	3,859
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	0	0	208	743	5,983	1,236	0	0	0	8,170

**Total Revenue:** 0 0 700 7,626 14,398 2,472 0 0 0 25,196

Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Land/Building Acquisition	0	0	0	6,120	0	0	0	0	0	6,120
Planning and Design	0	0	700	0	0	0	0	0	0	700
Construction	0	0	0	40	5,118	2,472	0	0	0	7,630
Equipment Acquisition	0	0	0	1,466	9,280	0	0	0	0	10,746

**Total Projected Cost:** 0 0 700 7,626 14,398 2,472 0 0 0 25,196

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 75

**KENDALL ENHANCED BUS SERVICE**

Project #:675550



Location: Kendall Dr

Comm. District Physically Located: 7 , 8 , 10 , 11

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Purchase the remaining 40 foot buses, bus parts, land (2 acre parcel) and the Design and Construction of the Park and Ride at SW 88 St (Kendall Drive) and 150 Ave

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FDOT Funds	1,112	1,112	1,260	471	461	0	0	0	0	3,304
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	1,113	1,113	1,261	471	461	0	0	0	0	3,306

**Total Revenue:** 2,225 2,225 2,521 942 922 0 0 0 0 6,610

Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Land/Building Acquisition	2,000	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000
Planning and Design	225	225	183	20	0	0	0	0	0	428
Construction	0	0	28	922	922	0	0	0	0	1,872
Equipment Acquisition	0	0	2,310	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,310

**Total Projected Cost:** 2,225 2,225 2,521 942 922 0 0 0 0 6,610

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 10

**METRORAIL BIKE PATH (M-PATH)**

Project #:673150

Location: Existing Metrorail Guideway Right-of-Way  
Various Sites

Comm. District Physically Located: 5 , 7

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Renovate and improve design of the existing M-Path from the Brickell Metrorail Station to the South Miami Metrorail Station

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
BBC GOB Financing	218	218	875	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,093

BBC GOB Series 2008B-1	0	307	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	307
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>875</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,400</b>
<b>Expenditure Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Planning and Design	89	271	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	286
Construction	117	242	753	0	0	0	0	0	0	995
Project Contingency	12	12	107	0	0	0	0	0	0	119
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>875</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,400</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 10

**NORTH CORRIDOR ENHANCED BUS SERVICE (NW 27 AVE AND NW 215 ST TO THE MIC)** Project #:**679310**

Location: Countywide  
Not Applicable

Comm. District Physically Located: 1, 2, 3, 6

Comm. District(S) Served: 1, 2, 3, 6

Description: Purchase 60 foot buses to extend bus service along NW 27 Ave from NW 215 St to the MIC, install Wi-Fi, bus real-time signs, transit signal priority and build new robust bus stations

<b>Revenue Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
FDOT Funds	0	0	2,800	2,581	10	2,604	0	0	0	7,995
FTA Section 5307/5309 Formula Grant	0	0	256	1,300	20	2,891	0	0	0	4,467
Operating Revenue	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	0	5,064	2,900	2,581	10	2,605	0	0	0	13,160
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,093</b>	<b>5,956</b>	<b>6,462</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>8,100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,651</b>
<b>Expenditure Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Land/Building Acquisition	0	5,064	0	1,300	0	0	0	0	0	6,364
Planning and Design	0	29	256	412	0	0	0	0	0	697
Construction	0	0	0	0	40	8,100	0	0	0	8,140
Equipment Acquisition	0	0	5,700	4,750	0	0	0	0	0	10,450
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,093</b>	<b>5,956</b>	<b>6,462</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>8,100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,651</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 75

**Metromover Projects**

**HIGH CYCLE SWITCH LOGIC CONTROL CABINETS** Project #:**673020**

Location: Downtown  
Not Applicable

Comm. District Physically Located: 5

Comm. District(S) Served: 5

Description: Replace the high-cycle Switch Logic Control Cabinets (SLCC) for Metromover

<b>Revenue Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
People's Transportation Plan Bond										



Program	0	0	1,660	1,660	0	0	0	0	0	3,320
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,660</b>	<b>1,660</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,320</b>
<b>Expenditure Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Planning and Design	0	0	243	243	0	0	0	0	0	486
Equipment Acquisition	0	0	1,313	1,313	0	0	0	0	0	2,626
Construction Management	0	0	29	29	0	0	0	0	0	58
Project Administration	0	0	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	10
Project Contingency	0	0	70	70	0	0	0	0	0	140
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,660</b>	<b>1,660</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,320</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**MOVER VEHICLES REPLACEMENT PHASE II (17 CARS)**

Project #:**675590**

Location: Various  
Various Sites

Comm. District Physically Located: 5  
Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide  
Description: Replace 17 Metromover vehicles

<b>Revenue Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	4,488	36,616	846	0	0	0	0	0	0	37,462
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>4,488</b>	<b>36,616</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>37,462</b>
<b>Expenditure Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Equipment Acquisition	4,328	30,895	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	30,895
Project Administration	160	895	32	0	0	0	0	0	0	927
Project Contingency	0	754	814	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,568
Capital Maintenance	0	4,072	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,072
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>4,488</b>	<b>36,616</b>	<b>846</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>37,462</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**Metrorail Projects**

**CENTRAL CONTROL OVERHAUL**

Project #:**6733181**

Location: 111 NW 1 St  
City of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 5  
Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide  
Description: Install new Central Control Room System in the Stephen P. Clark Center and replace the Metromover Input Output System

<b>Revenue Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
FDOT Funds	2,202	2,686	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,686
People's Transportation Plan Bond	13,914	18,140	8,821	1,443	0	0	0	0	0	28,404

Program

<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>16,116</b>	<b>20,826</b>	<b>8,821</b>	<b>1,443</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>31,090</b>
<b>Expenditure Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Construction	13,968	14,438	3,814	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,252
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	0	784	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	784
Equipment Acquisition	0	484	2,779	1,191	0	0	0	0	0	4,454
Construction Management	1,031	1,260	840	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,100
Project Administration	1,117	3,860	1,052	108	0	0	0	0	0	5,020
Project Contingency	0	0	336	144	0	0	0	0	0	480
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>16,116</b>	<b>20,826</b>	<b>8,821</b>	<b>1,443</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>31,090</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**EARLINGTON HEIGHTS (EH)/MIAMI INTERMODAL CENTER (MIC) CONNECTOR - AIRPORT LINK**

Project #:6733210



Location: Earlington Heights Metrorail Station to the MIC

Comm. District Physically Located: 2, 6

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description:Extend Metrorail South 2.4 miles from the Earlington Heights Station to the Miami Intermodal Center (MIC) at Miami International Airport (Airport Link)

<b>Revenue Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
FDOT Funds	0	102,147	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	102,147
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	21,782	401,632	2,750	0	0	0	0	0	0	404,382
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>21,782</b>	<b>503,779</b>	<b>2,750</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>506,529</b>
<b>Expenditure Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Land/Building Acquisition	2,109	52,805	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52,805
Planning and Design	121	54,836	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54,836
Construction	14,185	360,519	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	361,519
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60
Equipment Acquisition	304	1,198	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,198
Construction Management	1,436	12,330	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,330
Project Administration	1,332	19,736	250	0	0	0	0	0	0	19,986
Project Contingency	2,295	2,295	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,795
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>21,782</b>	<b>503,779</b>	<b>2,750</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>506,529</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 7381

**LEHMAN CENTER TEST TRACK FOR METRORAIL**

Project #:678220

Location: 6601 NW 72 Ave  
Unincorporated Miami-Dade County

Comm. District Physically Located: 3

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description:Construct a Test Track at the Lehman Center for Metrorail

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	12,835	13,787	4,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	18,287
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>12,835</b>	<b>13,787</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18,287</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Construction	11,663	11,664	4,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,664
Construction Management	423	423	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	523
Project Administration	441	1,392	150	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,542
Project Contingency	308	308	250	0	0	0	0	0	0	558
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>12,835</b>	<b>13,787</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18,287</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 685

**PALMETTO STATION TRACTION POWER SUBSTATION**

Project #:678280

Location: 7701 NW 79 Ave  
Hialeah

Comm. District Physically Located: 12

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description:Construct a new Traction Power Substation at the Palmetto Metrorail Station

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FTA Section 5307/5309 Formula Grant	15,502	15,791	210	0	0	0	0	0	0	16,001
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	66	802	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	802
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>15,568</b>	<b>16,593</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16,803</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Construction	13,540	13,540	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	13,640
Construction Management	1,037	1,037	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,087
Project Administration	142	1,167	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,177
Project Contingency	849	849	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	899
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>15,568</b>	<b>16,593</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16,803</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 356

**RAIL VEHICLE REPLACEMENT**

Project #:6733001

Location: Countywide  
Throughout Miami-Dade County

Comm. District Physically Located: Countywide

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description:Overhaul and modernize existing fleet and purchase 136 new heavy rail vehicles

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	30,937	59,084	25,822	31,180	75,922	107,209	65,022	12,689	0	376,928

<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>30,937</b>	<b>59,084</b>	<b>25,822</b>	<b>31,180</b>	<b>75,922</b>	<b>107,209</b>	<b>65,022</b>	<b>12,689</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>376,928</b>
<b>Expenditure Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Equipment Acquisition	25,904	25,904	20,237	24,098	62,567	97,337	59,777	8,967	0	298,887
Project Administration	2,787	16,361	4,042	5,536	9,950	4,858	2,206	3,273	0	46,226
Project Contingency	1,380	2,063	1,143	1,402	3,405	5,014	3,039	449	0	16,515
Capital Maintenance	866	14,756	400	144	0	0	0	0	0	15,300
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>30,937</b>	<b>59,084</b>	<b>25,822</b>	<b>31,180</b>	<b>75,922</b>	<b>107,209</b>	<b>65,022</b>	<b>12,689</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>376,928</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 50

**TRACK AND GUIDEWAY REHABILITATION**

Project #:**6710900**

Location: Countywide  
Various Sites

Comm. District Physically Located: 2 , 3 , 5 , 6 , 7 , 12 , 13

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Rehabilitate existing track and guideway equipment and fixtures; replacement of safety items such as coverboard and fasteners on curves that have deteriorated, road crossings and insulated joints, metal acoustical barriers and replace, drains, piers painting, train control systems and communicators

<b>Revenue Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	7,430	28,266	14,649	13,412	10,372	7,000	7,000	7,000	7,000	94,699
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>7,430</b>	<b>28,266</b>	<b>14,649</b>	<b>13,412</b>	<b>10,372</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>94,699</b>
<b>Expenditure Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
Planning and Design	0	1,864	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,864
Construction	4,459	12,611	9,124	7,827	6,310	4,200	4,200	4,200	4,200	52,672
Equipment Acquisition	385	666	3,160	3,151	2,950	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,800	21,127
Project Administration	2,586	13,125	2,365	2,434	1,112	0	0	0	0	19,036
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>7,430</b>	<b>28,266</b>	<b>14,649</b>	<b>13,412</b>	<b>10,372</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>94,699</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**New Passenger Facilities**

**NORTHWEST 7 AVENUE AND NORTHWEST 62 STREET PASSENGER ACTIVITY CENTER (TRANSIT VILLAGE)**

Project #:**6734671**

Location: NW 7 Ave and 62 St  
City of Miami

Comm. District Physically Located: 3

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description:Purchase land and relocate occupants for future Passenger Activity Center to be located at NW 7 Ave and NW 62 St

<b>Revenue Schedule:</b>	<b>2012-13</b>	<b>PRIOR</b>	<b>2013-14</b>	<b>2014-15</b>	<b>2015-16</b>	<b>2016-17</b>	<b>2017-18</b>	<b>2018-19</b>	<b>FUTURE</b>	<b>TOTAL</b>
FTA Section 5309 Discretionary Grant	2,294	7,901	1,949	300	145	0	0	0	0	10,295
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>2,294</b>	<b>7,901</b>	<b>1,949</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,295</b>

Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Land/Building Acquisition	528	4,887	112	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,999
Planning and Design	0	78	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	78
Construction	1,464	1,464	1,537	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,001
Project Administration	102	1,272	100	100	45	0	0	0	0	1,517
Project Contingency	200	200	200	200	100	0	0	0	0	700
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>2,294</b>	<b>7,901</b>	<b>1,949</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,295</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**PARK AND RIDE LOT KENDALL DRIVE**

Project #:6731191



Location: Kendall Dr and SW 127 Ave  
Unincorporated Miami-Dade County

Comm. District Physically Located: 10  
Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide  
Description:Construct Park and Ride facility at Kendall Dr and SW 127 Ave

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Capital Impr. Local Option Gas Tax	259	277	166	48	0	0	0	0	0	491
FDOT Funds	733	784	461	135	0	0	0	0	0	1,380
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	475	508	294	87	0	0	0	0	0	889
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>1,467</b>	<b>1,569</b>	<b>921</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,760</b>

Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Land/Building Acquisition	1,300	1,300	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,300
Planning and Design	122	197	21	2	0	0	0	0	0	220
Construction	45	72	900	268	0	0	0	0	0	1,240
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>1,467</b>	<b>1,569</b>	<b>921</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,760</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 50

**Park and Ride Improvements and New Facilities**

**PARK AND RIDE FACILITY AT QUAIL ROOST DRIVE**

Project #:671620



Location: SW 184 St and Busway  
Palmetto Bay

Comm. District Physically Located: 9  
Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide  
Description:Purchase of land for the use of a Park and Ride facility for Miami-Dade Transit customers

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Developer Fees/Donations	990	990	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	990
FTA Section 5307/5309 Formula Grant	1,423	1,531	308	1,030	10	0	0	0	0	2,879
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>2,413</b>	<b>2,521</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>1,030</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,869</b>

Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Land/Building Acquisition	2,215	2,215	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,215
Planning and Design	161	255	83	10	0	0	0	0	0	348
Construction	0	0	206	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,206
Project Administration	37	51	19	20	10	0	0	0	0	100
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>2,413</b>	<b>2,521</b>	<b>308</b>	<b>1,030</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,869</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 100

**PARK AND RIDE LOT AT SW 344 STREET**

Project #:671610



Location: South Miami-Dade Busway and SW 344 St  
Unincorporated Miami-Dade County

Comm. District Physically Located: 9

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description:Construct a Park and Ride Lot at SW 344 St

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FDOT Funds	1,840	3,398	1,230	58	0	0	0	0	0	4,686
FTA Section 5307/5309 Formula Grant	224	1,574	121	809	0	0	0	0	0	2,504
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	1,713	2,300	1,230	87	0	0	0	0	0	3,617
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>3,777</b>	<b>7,272</b>	<b>2,581</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,807</b>

Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Land/Building Acquisition	3,163	5,090	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,090
Planning and Design	57	493	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	503
Construction	334	353	2,460	899	0	0	0	0	0	3,712
Project Administration	184	1,297	72	55	0	0	0	0	0	1,424
Project Contingency	39	39	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	78
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>3,777</b>	<b>7,272</b>	<b>2,581</b>	<b>954</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,807</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 60

**Passenger Facilities Improvements**

**BICYCLE LOCKER REPLACEMENT AT ALL RAIL STATIONS AND OTHER TRANSIT FACILITIES**

Project #:679430

Location: Countywide  
Not Applicable

Comm. District Physically Located: Countywide

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description:Install bicycle lockers at all Metrorail stations and other transit facilities

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FTA Section 5307/5309 Formula Grant	299	329	100	26	0	0	0	0	0	455

<b>Total Revenue:</b>	299	329	100	26	0	0	0	0	0	455
<b>Expenditure Schedule:</b>	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Equipment Acquisition	299	329	100	26	0	0	0	0	0	455
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	299	329	100	26	0	0	0	0	0	455

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: Less than \$10k

**NORTHEAST TRANSIT HUB ENHANCEMENTS**

Project #:679230

Location: 163rd Street Mall and Aventura Mall

Comm. District Physically Located: 4

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description:Improvements at existing transit hubs at 163rd Street Mall and at Aventura Mall

<b>Revenue Schedule:</b>	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FDOT Funds	282	287	855	497	0	0	0	0	0	1,639
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	283	288	858	499	0	0	0	0	0	1,645
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	565	575	1,713	996	0	0	0	0	0	3,284
<b>Expenditure Schedule:</b>	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Land/Building Acquisition	142	142	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	142
Planning and Design	270	280	25	5	0	0	0	0	0	310
Construction	76	76	1,611	991	0	0	0	0	0	2,678
Project Contingency	77	77	77	0	0	0	0	0	0	154
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	565	575	1,713	996	0	0	0	0	0	3,284

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 25

**PARK AND RIDE AT SW 97 AVE AND SW 168 ST**

Project #:677500

Location: Countywide

Comm. District Physically Located: Countywide

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description:Improve land including asphalt resurfacing, concrete, fencing, lighting, landscaping, irrigation and other maintenance

<b>Revenue Schedule:</b>	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FDOT Funds	0	0	141	0	0	0	0	0	0	141
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	0	0	143	0	0	0	0	0	0	143
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	0	0	284	0	0	0	0	0	0	284
<b>Expenditure Schedule:</b>	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Planning and Design	0	0	75	0	0	0	0	0	0	75
Construction	0	0	180	0	0	0	0	0	0	180
Project Contingency	0	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	29

<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	0	0	284	0	0	0	0	0	0	284
------------------------------	---	---	-----	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 75

**Pedestrian Paths and Bikeways**

**PEDESTRIAN OVERPASS AT UNIVERSITY**

Project #:674220

Location: US 1 and Mariposa Ave  
Coral Gables

Comm. District Physically Located: 7

Comm. District(S) Served: 7

Description:Construct a Pedestrian Overpass

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FDOT Funds	0	0	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,000
FTA Section 5307/5309 Formula Grant	1,169	1,384	1,260	1,218	0	0	0	0	0	3,862
People's Transportation Plan Bond Program	0	766	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,766
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>1,169</b>	<b>2,150</b>	<b>3,260</b>	<b>1,218</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,628</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Land/Building Acquisition	942	1,037	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,037
Planning and Design	111	315	199	0	0	0	0	0	0	514
Construction	0	0	2,793	850	0	0	0	0	0	3,643
Project Administration	116	798	191	368	0	0	0	0	0	1,357
Project Contingency	0	0	77	0	0	0	0	0	0	77
<b>Total Projected Cost:</b>	<b>1,169</b>	<b>2,150</b>	<b>3,260</b>	<b>1,218</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,628</b>

Estimated Annual Operating Costs: 17

**Security Improvements**

**SECURITY AND SAFETY EQUIPMENT**

Project #:6730551

Location: Various Sites  
Various Sites

Comm. District Physically Located: Countywide

Comm. District(S) Served: Countywide

Description: Install security and safety improvements such as security surveillance, safety rails, security locks and lighting improvements throughout Miami-Dade County at all Metrobus, Metromover and Metrorail facilities

Revenue Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
FTA Section 5307/5309 Formula Grant	544	544	571	600	630	661	661	661	0	4,328
<b>Total Revenue:</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>571</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>630</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,328</b>
Expenditure Schedule:	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
Equipment Acquisition	544	544	571	600	630	661	661	661	0	4,328



Total Projected Cost:	544	544	571	600	630	661	661	661	0	4,328
Estimated Annual Operating Costs:			3							

	2012-13	PRIOR	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	FUTURE	TOTAL
<b>Revenue Grand Totals:</b>	<b>163,938</b>	<b>785,679</b>	<b>189,389</b>	<b>104,568</b>	<b>137,407</b>	<b>158,681</b>	<b>106,212</b>	<b>54,054</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>1,542,990</b>
<b>Expenditures Grand Totals:</b>	<b>163,938</b>	<b>785,679</b>	<b>189,389</b>	<b>104,568</b>	<b>137,407</b>	<b>158,681</b>	<b>106,212</b>	<b>54,054</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>1,542,990</b>

# MEMORANDUM

FC  
Substitute  
Agenda Item No. 1(E)1

---

**TO:** Honorable Chairwoman Rebeca Sosa  
and Members, Board of County Commissioners

**DATE:** June 11, 2013

---


**FROM:** R. A. Cuevas, Jr.  
County Attorney

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance amending Section  
2-8.1(b) of the Code; exempting  
legacy purchases as defined  
herein from competitive bidding

---

This substitute differs from the original item through the deletion of the last sentence of Section 1 of the Ordinance. This deletion clarifies that the County Mayor's contract award authority pursuant to Section 2-8.1(b) of the Code shall remain unchanged.

The accompanying ordinance was prepared and placed on the agenda at the request of Prime Sponsor Commissioner Jean Monestime.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
R. A. Cuevas, Jr.  
County Attorney

RAC/smm

# Memorandum



Date:

To: Honorable Chairwoman Rebeca Sosa  
and Members, Board of County Commissioners

From: Carlos A. Gimenez  
Mayor

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Carlos A. Gimenez".

Subject: Ordinance Amending Section 2-8.1(B) of the Code Exempting Legacy Purchases as  
Defined Herein from Competitive Bidding

---

The proposed ordinance exempts legacy purchases from competitive bidding and amends Section 2-8.1(B) of the Code. Implementation of this ordinance will not have a fiscal impact to the County.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Edward Marquez".  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Edward Marquez  
Deputy Mayor

Fis6513



# MEMORANDUM

(Revised)

**TO:** Honorable Chairwoman Rebeca Sosa  
and Members, Board of County Commissioners

**DATE:** July 2, 2013

**FROM:**   
R. A. Cuevas, Jr.  
County Attorney

**SUBJECT:** Agenda Item No.

Please note any items checked.

- "3-Day Rule" for committees applicable if raised
- 6 weeks required between first reading and public hearing
- 4 weeks notification to municipal officials required prior to public hearing
- Decreases revenues or increases expenditures without balancing budget
- Budget required
- Statement of fiscal impact required
- Ordinance creating a new board requires detailed County Mayor's report for public hearing
- No committee review
- Applicable legislation requires more than a majority vote (i.e., 2/3's \_\_\_\_, 3/5's \_\_\_\_, unanimous \_\_\_\_ ) to approve
- Current information regarding funding source, index code and available balance, and available capacity (if debt is contemplated) required

Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Mayor  
Veto \_\_\_\_\_  
Override \_\_\_\_\_

Agenda Item No.  
7-2-13

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

ORDINANCE AMENDING 2-8.1(B) OF THE CODE OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA; EXEMPTING LEGACY PURCHASES AS DEFINED HEREIN FROM COMPETITIVE BIDDING; PROVIDING SEVERABILITY, INCLUSION IN THE CODE, AND AN EFFECTIVE DATE

**BE IT ORDAINED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA:**

**Section 1.** Section 2-8.1 of the Code of Miami-Dade County, Florida, is hereby amended to read as follows:<sup>1</sup>

Sec. Sec. 2-8.1. - Contracts and purchases generally.

(a) Scope. Except as provided in subsections (b), (f) and (h), this section shall apply to all contracts for public improvements and purchases of all supplies, materials and services other than professional services.

(b)>>(1)<< *Bid requirement for certain purchases; delegation of authority to advertise, award and reject bids or proposals for certain purchases.* Formal sealed bids shall be secured for all contracts and purchases within the scope of this section when the transaction involves the expenditure of two hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$250,000.00) or more, except that the Board of County Commissioners, upon written recommendation of the Mayor or Mayor's designee, may, by resolution adopted by two-thirds (2/3) vote of the members present, waive competitive bidding when it finds this is to be in the best interest of the County. The Mayor or Mayor's designee is hereby delegated the authority to advertise for bid all County contracts, including contracts for public improvements, purchases of supplies, materials and services, and purchases of professional services, without the need for action by the County Commission. The Mayor or Mayor's designee shall be

<sup>1</sup> Words stricken through and/or [[double bracketed]] shall be deleted. Words underscored and/or >>double arrowed<< constitute the amendment proposed. Remaining provisions are now in effect and remain unchanged.

required to include in any such advertisement the measures approved by the Review Committee relating to the County's small and community business programs established in this Code. The Mayor or Mayor's designee shall further be required to report to this Board on a bi-annual basis all contracts advertised with the measures included, and other steps taken to foster small and community business programs. The Commission Auditor shall review and evaluate the Mayor's or Mayor's designee exercise of authority delegated pursuant to this section and report the results of his or her evaluation to the Board of County Commissioners on a periodic basis. The Mayor or Mayor's designee is hereby delegated the authority to award and reject bids or proposals for contracts for public improvements (construction), and purchases of supplies, materials and services (including professional services, other than professional architectural, engineering and other services subject to section 2-10.4 and Section 287.055, Florida Statutes) costing one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00) or less, or in the case of miscellaneous construction contracts designed to provide opportunities for Community Small Business Enterprises specifically authorized by Board resolution five million dollars (\$5,000,000.00) or less, without the need for action by the County Commission. The authority to award contracts provided in the preceding sentence shall not constitute authority for the Mayor or Mayor's designee to exercise an option to renew any contract where the combined value for such contract's initial term and the option to renew would exceed one million dollars (\$1,000,000.00), and in such instances the Mayor or Mayor's designee shall obtain the prior authorization of the County Commission to exercise such option. The Mayor or Mayor's designee may recommend that the foregoing requirement to obtain prior Commission authorization to exercise an option to renew be waived for a specific contract when the Mayor or Mayor's designee deems it to be in the best interests of the County. The Inspector General shall be invited to participate as appropriate in the processes by which the authority delegated hereby is exercised. The Mayor or Mayor's designee is delegated the authority to utilize any of the following processes for selection of a contractor to perform contracts for public improvements: competitive price bidding, request for proposals, or request for qualifications without the need for prior approval of the County Commission. The Mayor or Mayor's designee shall review all construction projects to determine whether the break-up of the project into smaller contracts will increase the opportunity for CSBEs to participate therein. For those contracts where the Mayor or Mayor's designee requests authority from the County Commission to advertise, the request for such authority shall

advise the steps taken to accomplish the foregoing sentence. The Mayor or Mayor's designee may designate appropriate County staff to exercise the authority delegated hereunder by implementing order, approved by the Board of County Commissioners.

>>(2) Legacy Purchases. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 2-8.1(b)(1), formal sealed bids shall not be required for Legacy Purchases which do not result in the budget for the user department(s) exceeding the amount approved by the County Commission during the annual budget approval process. Such Legacy purchases may be awarded by the Board of County Commissioners upon a majority vote of those Board Members present, where the amount of such award exceeds the threshold for purchases by the Mayor set forth in Section 2-8.1(b)(1). The County Mayor shall include, in any Legacy Purchase award recommendation, a statement as to the need for such purchase and the provisions taken to reduce or eliminate the future need for Legacy Purchases for the particular good or service. For the purposes of this section, Legacy Purchases shall mean the purchase of goods and services where competition is unavailable, impractical or constrained as a result of the need to continue to operate an existing County system which may not be replaced without substantial expenditure.<< ~~[[Regardless of contract amount, contracts for Legacy Purchases must be approved by the Board of County Commissioners.]]~~<sup>2</sup>

\* \* \*

**Section 2.** If any section, subsection, sentence, clause or provision of this ordinance is held invalid, the remainder of this ordinance shall not be affected by such invalidity.

**Section 3.** It is the intention of the Board of County Commissioners, and it is hereby ordained that the provisions of this ordinance, including any sunset provision, shall become and be made a part of the Code of Miami-Dade County, Florida. The sections of this ordinance may

---

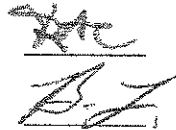
<sup>2</sup> The differences between the substitute and the original item are indicated as follows: Words double stricken through and/or [[double bracketed]] are deleted, words double underlined and/or >>double arrowed<< are added.

be renumbered or relettered to accomplish such intention, and the word "ordinance" may be changed to "section," "article," or other appropriate word.

**Section 4.** This ordinance shall become effective ten (10) days after the date of enactment unless vetoed by the Mayor, and if vetoed, shall become effective only upon an override by this Board.

PASSED AND ADOPTED:

Approved by County Attorney as  
to form and legal sufficiency:



Prepared by:

Bruce Libhaber

Prime Sponsor: Commissioner Jean Monestime



# INFORMATION

## Speaker's Card

(For Appearance Before the Board of County Commission)

Today's Date 6/11/13 BCC Mtg. Date \_\_\_\_\_ Agenda Item # 2A-130971

Subject: Item 2A - 130971

Name: FRANCO ROJO

Address: LANDMARK COMPANIES INC. 1666 KENNEDY CSWY.  
SUITE 505 N. BAY VILLAGE FL.  
33141

**Lobbyist Information:** (According to Section 2-11(s) of the Code of Metropolitan Dade County, Florida, a lobbyist is defined as "all persons, firms or corporations employed or retained by a principle who seeks to encourage the passage, defeat, or modifications of an ordinance, resolution, action, or decision of the County Commission.")

Are you representing any person, group, or organization? Yes:  No:

If yes, please list name: LANDMARK COMPANIES SELF  
Organization Firm Client

Have you registered with the Clerk of the Board? Yes:  No:

28

# Memorandum



**Date:** June 11, 2013

**To:** Honorable Chairwoman Rebeca Sosa  
and Members, Board of County Commissioners

**From:** Honorable Esteban L. Bovo, Chairman  
Finance Committee

**Subject:** Request to Waive Item to the June 18, 2013 Board of County Commissioners Meeting Agenda

I respectfully request that the following item be placed on the June 18, 2013 Board of County Commissioners (BCC) meeting agenda. The item was heard by the Finance Committee on June 11, 2013 and was forwarded to the Board with a favorable recommendation. The Southeast Overtown/Park West Community Redevelopment Agency (SEOPW CRA) is requesting that this item move forward to the BCC due to its time sensitivity.

**Legistar #131128**

RESOLUTION AMENDING RESOLUTION NO. R-516-12 TO INCREASE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SOUTHEAST OVERTOWN/PARK WEST COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS TO \$60,000,000.00 FROM \$50,000,000.00 AND TO AMEND DESCRIPTION OF CERTAIN PREVIOUSLY APPROVED ELIGIBLE COMMUNITY REDEVELOPMENT PROJECTS; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY

This item is time sensitive because the SEOPW CRA needs to finalize project specifics and come back to the BCC for final approval to issue these bonds prior to the BCC's August recess. Delaying issuance of the bonds until after the recess could result in higher interest rates.

Thank you for your consideration. By virtue of the signature below, this request is approved:

  
Approved

Honorable Chairwoman Rebeca Sosa  
Board of County Commissioners

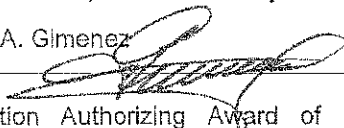
c: Robert A. Cuevas, Jr. County Attorney  
Christopher Agrippa, Division Chief, Clerk of the Board  
Eugene Love, Agenda Coordinator

# Memorandum



Date: June 11, 2013

To: Honorable Chairwoman Rebeca Sosa  
and Members, Board of County Commissioners

From: Carlos A. Gimenez  
Mayor 

Subject: Resolution Authorizing Award of a Competitive Contract and Competitive Contract Modifications

FC  
Agenda Item No. 3(F)

## Recommendation

It is recommended that the Board of County Commissioners (Board) authorize award of a competitive contract and authorize contract modifications with authority to exercise options-to-renew (OTRs). The items are described below and in more detail in the accompanying attachments:

### **Section 1 – Competitive Contract Awards**

The item included in this section will award a competitive contract to the recommended vendors for the purchase of goods and services.

**Item 1.1 – Laundromat Services:** Awards a revenue-generating contract to Coinmach Corporation for the operation of laundromats at 48 Public Housing and Community Development housing sites. The anticipated revenue for the initial three-year term is approximately \$515,000. If the County exercises the one, three-year OTR, the cumulative revenue will be \$1,030,000.

### **Section 2 – Contract Modifications**

The items included in this section will modify competitive contracts for additional time and/or spending authority for the purchase of goods and services. Expected revenue from one contract is up to \$1,900,000. The total additional spending authority requested is \$4,549,000 for four contracts.

**Item 2.1 – Payphone Services and Payphone Subscription Services for Various County Locations:** Modifies this revenue generating contract for up to 12 months so the Information Technology Department may continue to obtain payphone services. Anticipated revenue if the contract is extended up to 12 months would be \$1,900,000.

**Item 2.2 – Conventional Baggage System Maintenance/Repair:** Modifies this contract for an additional six months and \$50,000 in spending authority so the Aviation Department can continue to purchase baggage system maintenance and repair services.

**Item 2.3 – Landscaping and Lawn Maintenance at Miami International and Opa-Locka Airports:** Modifies this contract for an additional two months and \$24,000 in spending authority so the Aviation Department can continue to purchase landscape and lawn maintenance services for Opa-Locka Airport and various sites at Miami International Airport.

**Item 2.4 – Lawn Maintenance:** Modifies this contract for an additional 12 months and \$757,000 in spending authority so various County departments may purchase grounds maintenance services at various County sites.

**Item 2.5 – Computer Equipment, Peripherals, and Services:** Modifies this contract for an additional \$3,718,000 in spending authority so various County departments can purchase computer products to replace equipment that has reached the end of its useful life.

## Scope

The impact of the items is countywide in nature.

Honorable Chairwoman Rebeca Scsa  
and Members, Board of County Commissioners  
Page 2

**Fiscal Impact/Funding Source**

The allocations and funding sources, by department, is listed in the attached items.

**Track Record/Monitor**

There are no known performance/compliance issues with the vendors recommended for award in this package. Each department's contract manager is reflected in the attached items.

**Delegated Authority**

If the items in this package are approved, the County Mayor or County Mayor's designee will have the authority to exercise, in their discretion, subsequent options-to-renew periods and extend contracts for purchase of goods and services in accordance with the terms and conditions of each contract.

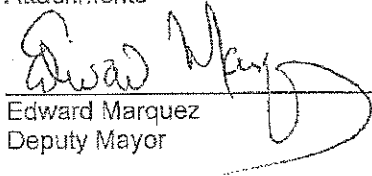
**Due Dillgence**

Due diligence was conducted in accordance with the Internal Services Department's Procurement Guidelines to determine Contractor responsibility, including verifying corporate status and review of performance or compliance issues. The lists referenced include convicted vendors, debarred vendors, delinquent contractors, suspended vendors, and federal excluded parties. There were no adverse findings relating to Contractor responsibility. This information is provided pursuant to R-187-12.

**Background**

Additional background information on each item is attached.

Attachments

  
Edward Marquez  
Deputy Mayor



**MEMORANDUM**  
(Revised)

**TO:** Honorable Chairwoman Rebeca Sosa  
and Members, Board of County Commissioners

**DATE:** July 2, 2013

**FROM:**   
R. A. Cuevas, Jr.  
County Attorney

**SUBJECT:** Agenda Item No.

Please note any items checked.

- "3-Day Rule" for committees applicable if raised
- 6 weeks required between first reading and public hearing
- 4 weeks notification to municipal officials required prior to public hearing
- Decreases revenues or increases expenditures without balancing budget
- Budget required
- Statement of fiscal impact required
- Ordinance creating a new board requires detailed County Mayor's report for public hearing
- No committee review
- Applicable legislation requires more than a majority vote (i.e., 2/3's \_\_\_\_, 3/5's \_\_\_\_, unanimous \_\_\_\_ ) to approve
- Current information regarding funding source, index code and available balance, and available capacity (if debt is contemplated) required

Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Mayor  
Veto \_\_\_\_\_  
Override \_\_\_\_\_

Agenda Item No.  
7-2-13

RESOLUTION NO. \_\_\_\_\_

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AWARD OF A REVENUE-GENERATING CONTRACT WITH ANTICIPATED REVENUE OF APPROXIMATELY \$1,030,000.00, AND AUTHORIZING THE MODIFICATION OF COMPETITIVE CONTRACTS FOR PURCHASE OF GOODS AND SERVICES IN A TOTAL AMOUNT UP TO \$4,549,000.00 IN ADDITIONAL SPENDING AUTHORITY AND APPROXIMATELY \$1,900,000.00 IN REVENUE

WHEREAS, this Board desires to accomplish the purposes outlined in the accompanying memorandum, a copy of which is incorporated herein by reference,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA, that:

Section 1. This Board authorizes award of a competitively established revenue-generating contract as set forth in item 1.1 of the incorporated memorandum in with anticipated revenue of approximately \$1,030,000.00.

Section 2. This Board authorizes the modification of competitive contracts as set forth in items 2.1 – 2.5 of the incorporated memorandum to add up to an additional \$4,549,000.00 of spending authority for the purchase of goods and services and approximately \$1,900,000.00 in revenue.

Section 3. This Board authorizes the County Mayor or County Mayor's designee to execute contracts for the items approved herein and exercise contract modifications, options-to-renew, any cancellation provisions, and any other rights contained therein in accordance with the terms and conditions of such contracts.

The foregoing resolution was offered by Commissioner  
who moved its adoption. The motion was seconded by Commissioner  
and upon being put to a vote, the vote was as follows:

Rebeca Sosa, Chairwoman  
Lynda Bell, Vice Chair

Bruno A. Barreiro	Esteban L. Bovo, Jr.
Jose "Pepe" Diaz	Audrey M. Edmonson
Sally A. Heyman	Barbara J. Jordan
Jean Monestime	Dennis C. Moss
Sen. Javier D. Souto	Xavier L. Suarez
Juan C. Zapata	

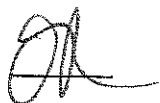
The Chairperson thereupon declared the resolution duly passed and adopted this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of July, 2013. This resolution shall become effective ten (10) days after the date of its adoption unless vetoed by the Mayor, and if vetoed, shall become effective only upon an override by this Board.

MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA  
BY ITS BOARD OF  
COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

HARVEY RUVIN, CLERK

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy Clerk

Approved by County Attorney as  
to form and legal sufficiency.




Oren Rosenthal

**Item 1.1**

**Memorandum**



**Date:** April 25, 2013  
**To:** Honorable Chairwoman Rebeca Sosa  
and Members, Board of County Commissioners  
**From:** Carlos A. Gimenez  
Mayor   
**Subject:** Recommendation for Award: Laundromat Services



**Recommendation**

It is recommended that the Board of County Commissioners (Board) approve award of *Contract No. 2553-1/19 Laundromat Services* to the vendor listed below for the operation of laundromats at 48 County-owned housing developments, including adult living facilities, overseen by Public Housing and Community Development (PHCD). The vendor furnishes, installs and maintains Energy Star-rated washers and dryers at these sites and provides the County with a percentage of gross receipts from washer and dryer usage fees.

**Scope**

The impact of this item is countywide in nature.

**Fiscal Impact/Funding Source**

The anticipated revenue to the County for the initial three-year term is approximately \$515,000. If the one, three-year option-to-renew is exercised, the total revenue to the County will be approximately \$1,030,000. The value of the current three-year contract is approximately \$462,000.

Revenues are generated by per load charges by tenants at these facilities for use of the washers and dryers. This projected revenue is based on a \$1.00 per load fee for use of the washers (formerly \$0.75) and a \$0.50 charge for use of the dryers (formerly \$0.25). The County will receive 61.25 percent of gross receipts of these revenues (formerly 60 percent).

Department	Anticipated Revenue	Funding Source	Contract Manager
Public Housing and Community Development	\$ 515,000	Revenue-Generating	Mari Saydal-Hamilton

**Track Record/Monitor**

Yuly Chaux of the Internal Services Department is the Procurement Contracting Officer.

**Delegated Authority**

If this item is approved, the County Mayor or County Mayor's designee will have the authority to exercise, at their discretion, contract modifications and extensions in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract.

**Vendor Recommended for Award**

An Invitation to Bid (ITB) was issued under full and open competition on March 15, 2013. Award was made to the qualified responsive and responsible bidder offering the highest percentage of annual gross receipts to the County.

Awardee	Address	Principal
Colnmach Corporation	2701 SW 145 Avenue, Suite 200, Miramar, FL	Robert M. Doyle

**Vendors Not Recommended for Award**

The recommended vendor was the sole respondent.



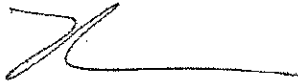
Honorable Chairwoman Rebeca Sosa  
and Members, Board of County Commissioners  
Page 2

**Due Diligence**

Due diligence was conducted in accordance with the Internal Services Department's Procurement Guidelines to determine Contractor responsibility, including verifying corporate status and that there are no performance or compliance issues. The lists that were referenced include: convicted vendors, debarred vendors, delinquent contractors, suspended vendors, and federal excluded parties. There were no adverse findings relating to Contractor responsibility. This information is being provided pursuant to Resolution R-187-12.

**Applicable Ordinances and Contract Measures**

- The two percent User Access Program provision does not apply.
- Neither the Small Business Enterprise Bid Preference nor Local Preference applies.
- The Living Wage Ordinance does not apply.



---

Russell Benford  
Deputy Mayor

Item 2.1 – Contract Modification

Contract No.: 104	Title: Payphone Services and Payphone Presubscription Services for Various County Locations
-------------------	---

<b>Type of Change:</b>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional Time	<input type="checkbox"/> Authorization to use Charter County Transportation Surtax Funds as a Component of MDT Operating Funds
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional Revenue	

**Contract Description and Reason for Change:**

On July 3, 2012, the Board approved a one-year extension to this agreement (Resolution R-578-12) to allow the County time to review and assess an unsolicited proposal received from Global Tel Link (GTL), which proposed incorporating the payphone system with a jail management system. In addition to the review performed by Miami-Dade Corrections and Rehabilitation, staff issued a Request for Information (RFI) to see if other vendors would be interested in providing a jail management system as part of the pay phone agreement. Besides GTL, three additional firms responded to the RFI advising that they would be interested in submitting such proposals. Subsequently, Miami-Dade Corrections and Rehabilitation, in coordination with the Information Technology Department, initiated work to prepare a Request for Proposals for the combined services. This item recommends a 12 month extension to allow additional time to complete this solicitation process. During this time, the contract is expected to generate an additional \$1,900,000 in payphone and payphone subscription services revenue. This revenue projection is based on recent history. Given the prevalence of cell phones since this contract was originally awarded in 2000, annual payphone revenues are substantially lower than the earlier years of this contract.

In addition, as part of this modification, the County has negotiated enhancements to the existing contract with GTL that will do the following:

- GTL will install a new inmate telephone platform, phones and features; and
- As part of the new system/platform GTL will add Voice Biometrics as a Fraud Preventative measure.

<b>Current Term Length:</b>		<b>Additional Time Requested:</b>
168 months		up to 12 months
<b>Current Term Start Date:</b>	<b>Current Term Expiration Date:</b>	<b>Proposed Expiration Date:</b>
August 1, 2000	July 31, 2013	July 31, 2014

<u>Department</u>	<u>Current Revenue</u>	<u>Additional Projected Revenue</u>	<u>Modified Revenue</u>	<u>Funding Source</u>	<u>Contract Manager</u>
Information Technology Department	\$83,325,000	\$1,900,000	\$85,225,000	Revenue Generating	John Concepcion

**Contract Measures:**

Small Business Enterprise  Set-Aside  Bid Preference  
 Selection Factor  Other 25% of gross local service revenues for pay phones at Miami International Airport for Certified Disadvantage Business. On January 20, 2012, the DBE providing this service advised it went out of business. Currently, there are no DBEs offering this service, however, GTL is actively seeking to find a replacement DBE.

<b>Local Preference Ordinance:</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Applies where permitted by funding source <input type="checkbox"/> Does not apply		
<b>Living Wage Ordinance:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Applies <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not apply		
<b>User Access Program:</b> <input type="checkbox"/> Applies where permitted by funding source <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not apply		
<b>Procurement Contracting Officer:</b> Andrew Zawoyski		
<b>Vendor</b>	<b>Address</b>	<b>Principal</b>
Global Tel Link Corporation	7259 NW 12 <sup>th</sup> Street, Miami, FL	Jeffrey B. Haldinger

Item 2.2 – Contract Modification

Contract No.: 4346-4/13-4	Title: Conventional Baggage System Maintenance/Repair
---------------------------	---

<b>Type of Change:</b>	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional Time	<input type="checkbox"/> Authorization to use Charter County Transportation Surtax Funds as a Component of MDT Operating Funds
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional Spending Authority	

**Contract Description and Reason for Change:**  
 Authorization is requested to modify this contract for additional time and spending authority to allow the Miami-Dade Aviation Department to continue purchasing baggage system maintenance and repair services. A solicitation for a replacement contract is being developed for all baggage handling systems. It is expected the replacement contract will not be in place until early 2014. Approval is requested to extend this contract for an additional six months to ensure service continuity until the successor is established.

<b>Current Term Length:</b>		<b>Additional Time Requested:</b>	
18 Months		6 Months	
<b>Current Term Start Date:</b>	<b>Current Term Expiration Date:</b>	<b>Proposed Expiration Date:</b>	
April 1, 2012	September 30, 2013	March 30, 2014	

Department	Existing Allocation	Additional Allocation Requested	Modified Allocation	Funding Source	Contract Manager
Aviation	\$2,035,000	\$50,000	\$2,085,000	Proprietary Funds	Neivy Garcia
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$2,035,000</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	<b>\$2,085,000</b>		

<b>Contract Measures:</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Small Business Enterprise	<input type="checkbox"/> Set-Aside	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bid Preference
	<input type="checkbox"/> Selection Factor	<input type="checkbox"/> Other	
<b>Local Preference Ordinance:</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Applies <input type="checkbox"/> Does not apply		
<b>Living Wage Ordinance:</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Applies <input type="checkbox"/> Does not apply		
<b>User Access Program:</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Applies where permitted by funding source <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Does not apply		
<b>Procurement Contracting Officer:</b>	Celeste Walker		

Vendors	Address	Principal
Oxford Electronics	474 Meacham Avenue, Elmont, NY	Anthony Dalla

Item 2.3 – Contract Modification

<b>Contract No.:</b> 8605-4/13-4	<b>Title:</b> Landscaping and Lawn Maintenance for Miami International and Opa-Locka Airports
----------------------------------	---

**Type of Change:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional Time	<input type="checkbox"/> Authorization to use Charter County Transportation Surtax Funds as a Component of MDT Operating Funds
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional Spending Authority	

**Contract Description and Reason for Change:**

Authorization is requested to modify this contract for additional time and spending authority to allow the Miami-Dade Aviation Department to continue purchasing landscape and lawn maintenance for the Opa-Locka Airport as well as various sites at Miami International Airport. The modification requested will be sufficient through the December 31, 2013 contract expiration, at which time a spot market quotation for services at Opa-Locka Airport and sites at Miami International Airport will be issued under the County's consolidated grounds maintenance pool contract. Award of the consolidated pool contract is anticipated for Fall 2013. The additional two-month allocation being requested is prorated consistent with the existing allocation.

<b>Current Term Length:</b>		<b>Additional Time Requested:</b>
18 Months		2 Months
<b>Current Term Start Date:</b>	<b>Current Term Expiration Date:</b>	<b>Proposed Expiration Date:</b>
May 1, 2012	October 31, 2013	December 31, 2013

Department	Existing Allocation	Additional Allocation Requested	Modified Allocation	Funding Source	Contract Manager
Aviation	\$209,000	\$24,000	\$233,000	Proprietary Funds	Neivy Garcia
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$209,000</b>	<b>\$24,000</b>	<b>\$233,000</b>		

**Contract Measures:**     Small Business Enterprise     Set-Aside     Bid Preference  
 Selection Factor     Other

**Local Preference Ordinance:**  Applies     Does not apply

**Living Wage Ordinance:**  Applies     Does not apply

**User Access Program:**  Applies where permitted by funding source     Does not apply

**Procurement Contracting Officer:** Lina Bonilla

Vendors	Address	Principal
Neighborhood Maintenance Services Corp. (Micro/SBE)	26105 SW 130 Place, Homestead, FL	Magaly Del Rosario
A Native Tree Service Inc. (Micro/SBE)	15733 SW 117 Avenue, Miami, FL	Deborah O'Haver
Florida Garden Center Corp. (DBE; Micro/SBE)	6840 SW 125 Avenue, Miami, FL	Estrella Sampedro
Able Business Services Inc. (DBE; Micro/SBE)	3187 NW 38 Street, Miami, FL	William L. Berry

Item 2.4 – Contract Modification

Contract No.: 8508-4/12-4	Title: Lawn Maintenance
---------------------------	-------------------------

**Type of Change:**

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional Time	<input type="checkbox"/> Authorization to use Charter County
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Additional Spending Authority	Transportation Surtax Funds as a Component of
	MDT Operating Funds

**Contract Description and Reason for Change:**  
 Authorization is requested to modify this contract for additional time and spending authority to allow various County departments to continue purchasing grounds maintenance services. The services provided under this contract will be merged in to the consolidated grounds maintenance contract, which is expected to be established Fall 2013. Spot market quotation for these sites will be issued in early to mid-2014. Approval is requested to extend this contract for an additional year and by \$757,000 to ensure service continuity. The additional allocation requested is prorated consistent with the existing contract allocation.

<b>Current Term Length:</b>			<b>Additional Time Requested:</b>		
14 Months			12 Months		
<b>Current Term Start Date:</b>		<b>Current Term Expiration Date:</b>		<b>Proposed Expiration Date:</b>	
June 1, 2012		July 31, 2013		July 31, 2014	
Department	Existing Allocation	Additional Allocation Requested	Modified Allocation	Funding Source	Contract Manager
Fire Rescue	\$143,000	\$122,000	\$265,000	Fire District Funds	Marianela Betancourt
Internal Services	2,000	2,000	4,000	Internal Service Funds	Thomas Plummer
Police	128,000	110,000	238,000	General Fund	Laura Romano
Public Works and Waste Management	9,000	8,000	17,000	General Fund / Proprietary Funds	Olga Espinosa-Anderson
Vizcaya	12,000	10,000	22,000	Proprietary Funds	Luis Correa
Water and Sewer	589,000	505,000	1,094,000	Proprietary Funds	Gregory Hicks
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$883,000</b>	<b>\$757,000</b>	<b>\$1,640,000</b>		

**Contract Measures:**     Small Business Enterprise     Set-Aside     Bid Preference  
 Selection Factor     Other

**Local Preference Ordinance:**     Applies     Does not apply

**Living Wage Ordinance:**     Applies     Does not apply

**User Access Program:**     Applies where permitted by funding source     Does not apply

**Procurement Contracting Officer:**    Lina Bonilla

Vendors	Address	Principal
Neighborhood Maintenance Services Corp. (Micro/SBE)	26105 SW 130 Place, Homestead, FL	Wenceslao Del Rosario
Weed A Way Inc. (DBE; CSBE; Micro/SBE)	6600 NW 27 Avenue, Miami, FL	Gwendolyn Okotogbo
Florida Garden Center Corp. (DBE; Micro/SBE)	6840 SW 125 Avenue, Miami, FL	Estrella Sampedro,
Ynigo Landscaping & Lawn Services Inc. (Micro/SBE)	20280 SW 190 Street, Perrine, FL	Pedro Ynigo

Item 2.5 – Contract Modification

Contract No.: 250-WSCA-10-ACS-1	Title: Computer Equipment, Peripherals, and Services
---------------------------------	--

**Type of Change:**

Additional Time
  Authorization to use Charter County Transportation Surtax Funds as a Component of MDT Operating Funds

Additional Spending Authority

**Contract Description and Reason for Change:**

This competitive contract, established by the State of Minnesota, Department of Administration, as the lead agency for the Western States Contracting Alliance (WSCA) and accessed by the County, provides various County departments with the ability to purchase a wide array of computer products, including, but not limited to, personal computer workstations, laptops, Panasonic Ruggedized Toughbooks, and related services. An increase in spending authority is required under this contract to enable several County departments to purchase new information technology hardware that will replace equipment that has reached the end of its useful life. Over \$2.5 million of the additional funds requested will be used for the purchase of Panasonic Ruggedized Toughbooks for mobile staff at Police, Fire Rescue, and Water and Sewer departments. The balance of the requested allocation will be used to replace outdated desktop and laptop computers, servers, and associated components, as well as software renewals. Use of this contract will provide ample competition and allow the departments to purchase the required equipment at the lowest price. The Internal Services Department has carefully assessed each department's needs and allocation requests.

<b>Current Term Length:</b> 24 months		<b>Additional Time Requested:</b> N/A
<b>Current Term Start Date:</b> September 1, 2012	<b>Current Term Expiration Date:</b> August 31, 2014	<b>Proposed Expiration Date:</b> N/A

Department	Existing Allocation	Additional Allocation Requested	Modified Allocation	Funding Source	Contract Manage
Fire Rescue	\$50,000	\$325,000	\$375,000	Fire District Funds	Marianela Betancourt
Aviation	5,000	180,000	185,000	Proprietary Funds	Neivy Garcia
Clerk of Courts	50,000	235,000	285,000	Proprietary Funds	Charis Lubeck
State Attorney's Office	50,000	339,000	389,000	General Fund	Mary Stillwell
Water and Sewer	50,000	639,000	689,000	Proprietary Funds	George Par
Police	5,000	2,000,000	2,005,000	General Fund	Laura Romano
Various	705,000	0	705,000	Various	Various
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$915,000</b>	<b>\$3,718,000</b>	<b>\$4,633,000</b>		

**Contract Measures:**
 Small Business Enterprise
  Set-Aside
  Bid Preference
  Selection Factor
  Other No measure – Other Entity's Contract

**Local Preference Ordinance:**
 Applies where permitted by funding source
  Does not apply

**Living Wage Ordinance:**
 Applies
  Does not apply

**User Access Program:**
 Applies where permitted by funding source
  Does not apply

**Procurement Contracting Officer:** Santiago A. Pastoriza

Vendors	Address	Principal
United Data Technologies, Inc.	8825 NW 21 Terrace, Miami FL	Enrique Fleches
Computer Systems Support, Inc. (SBE)	4970 SW 72 Avenue, Miami FL	Steven Cavendish
CDW Government, LLC	200 N Milwaukee Avenue, Vernon Hills IL	Thomas Richards
Dell Marketing, LP.	One Dell Way MS RR1-35, Round Rock TX	Brian Gladden
Hewlett Packard, Co.	3000 Hanover Street, Palo Alto CA	Margaret Whitman
Insight Public Sector, Inc.	444 Scott Drive, Bloomingdale IL	Kenneth Lamneck
Lenovo United States, Inc.	1009 Think Place, Morrisville NC	Kurt Cranor
Panasonic Corporation of North America	One Panasonic Way, Secaucus NJ	Joseph Taylor

30

# Memorandum



**Date:** June 11, 2013  
**To:** Honorable Chairwoman Rebeca Sosa  
Board of County Commissioners  
**From:** Honorable Esteban Bovo, Jr., Chairman  
Finance Committee  
**Subject:** Waiver Request to the June 18 Board of County Commissioners Meeting

The item below was heard at today's Finance Committee and forwarded with a favorable recommendation. We respectfully request that this item be placed onto the next available Board of County Commissioners (Board) meeting on June 18, 2013.

**131163**

RESOLUTION APPROVING THE AWARD OF A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT (PSA), IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$5,655,000.00, TO ARCADIS U.S., INC. FOR PROFESSIONAL BOND ENGINEERING SERVICES, PROJECT NO. E11-PWWM-01; AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY MAYOR OR COUNTY MAYOR'S DESIGNEE TO EXECUTE THE AGREEMENT ON BEHALF OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY AND TO EXERCISE THE OPTION TO EXTEND PSA DURATION FOR A TWO YEAR PERIOD

- This item is time sensitive as the current contract has expired and this award is being expedited in order to avoid an interruption in services.

Thank you for your consideration. By virtue of the signature below, this request is approved:

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Rebeca Sosa".

**Approved**

Honorable Chairwoman Rebeca Sosa  
Board of County Commissioners

c: R.A. Cuevas, Jr., County Attorney  
Alina T. Hudak, Deputy Mayor  
Edward Marquez, Deputy Mayor  
Christopher Agrippa, Division Chief, Clerk of the Board  
Eugene Love, Agenda Coordinator




# Memorandum



**Date:** June 11, 2013

**To:** Honorable Chairwoman Rebeca Sosa  
and Members, Board of County Commissioners

**From:** Carlos A. Gimenez  
County Mayor 

**Subject:** Ordinance Replacing certain Master Ordinance and Authorizing the Issuance of up to \$150 million of Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds to Fund the Completion of the Juvenile Courthouse and to Refund Outstanding Series 1998 and Series 2003 Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds

FC  
Agenda Item No. 3(I)

## Recommendation

It is recommended that the Board of County Commissioners (Board) enact the accompanying Ordinance (2013 Ordinance) to supersede the master ordinance that authorized and secured all of the County's outstanding bonds secured by traffic surcharge revenues (Prior Bonds). That master ordinance secured the Prior Bonds with an additional pledge of non-ad valorem revenues which the 2013 Ordinance eliminates. In order to release the Prior Bonds from the lien of the prior master ordinance, all of the outstanding Prior Bonds need to be refunded, even if there is a net present value loss, with proceeds from special obligation bonds issued under the 2013 Ordinance. The 2013 Ordinance authorizes up to \$150 million of Miami-Dade County, Florida Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds (New Bonds) to refund the Prior Bonds and to provide \$30.4 million to complete the Juvenile Courthouse (a.k.a. Children's Courthouse) project.

The County secured the Prior Bonds with an additional pledge of a covenant to annually budget and appropriate from non ad-valorem revenues to address any deficiencies in the Traffic Surcharge. Because the County now has a collection history for the Traffic Surcharge, the market will support the issuance of bonds secured solely with the Traffic Surcharge. Therefore the additional pledge is not necessary and its release can potentially benefit the County's general credit.

## Scope

The New Bonds will refund the Prior Bonds and complete funding of the Children's Courthouse which will have a countywide impact. The Prior Bonds financed all or a portion of (i) the Children's Courthouse located at 155 NW 3 Street which will provide court facilities for the Juvenile Division of the 11<sup>th</sup> Judicial Circuit and related agencies; and (ii) the Courthouse Center located at 175 NW 1 Avenue, which provides court facilities for the Family Division of the 11<sup>th</sup> Judicial Circuit and related agencies. Both facilities are located in Commission District 5, which is represented by Commissioner Bruno A. Barreiro.

## Fiscal Impact/Funding Source

When issued, the New Bonds will be secured solely by the Traffic Surcharge, which is a State authorized \$30 surcharge on certain non-criminal and criminal traffic infractions for the purpose of funding court facilities. The County's pledge of non ad valorem revenues currently securing the Prior Bonds will be released, which will have a positive impact on the general credit of the County.

The New Bonds will only be issued pursuant to a subsequent series resolution to be adopted by the Board which will set the parameters for establishing the terms, maturities, interest rates and other details of each series of bonds including the net present value savings or loss for each series of the Prior Bonds. Because the Prior Bonds are a combination of fixed and variable rate debt, there is likely a net present value loss due to conversion of the variable rate component to current fixed rate. That occurs because the variable interest rate is lower than the current fixed rates offered in the market right now. As of April 23, 2013, the projected net present value loss from refunding all the Prior Bonds

is approximately \$6.5 million, assuming that the variable rate does not change in the future. However, given that variable rates are likely to rise substantially beyond current fixed rates over the term of bonds through 2043, it will benefit the County to convert its variable debt at this time to historically low fixed rates. Until a series of New Bonds is issued, the enactment of the 2013 Ordinance will have no fiscal impact on the County. At that time, updated markets estimates will be provided to the Board for consideration.

**Track Record/Monitoring**

The programming and recommended use of bond proceeds is managed through the County's annual capital budget process, under the auspice of the Office of Management and Budget, Jennifer Moon, Director. Issuance of bonds under this 2013 Ordinance, annual bond service and continuing disclosure will be managed by the Finance Department, Division of Bond Administration, Frank Hinton, Director.

**Background**

The County previously issued the Prior Bonds pursuant to a master ordinance which secured the repayment of the Prior Bonds with a pledge of the Traffic Surcharge which at the time of the pledge was a new income stream. As a result, the County needed to secure the Prior Bonds with an additional pledge of a covenant to annually budget and appropriate from non ad-valorem revenues any deficiencies in the Traffic Surcharge. Because the County now has a collection history for the Traffic Surcharge, the market would support the issuance of bonds secured solely with the Traffic Surcharge. Upon the issuance of the New Bonds pursuant to the 2013 Ordinance, the Prior Bonds will be legally defeased and the County's additional pledge will be released. The elimination of the additional pledge has a positive impact on the County's general credit.

The Children's Courthouse requires completion funds of approximately \$30.4 million due to expansion of the original design scope in 2004 in order to house all juvenile court-related agencies in one court facility. At the time the Board adopted Ordinance 04-116 increasing the Traffic Surcharge from \$15 to \$30, the Board expressed its intent that the additional revenue be used for the Children's Courthouse. The expanded scope was included in the construction contract award.

Any New Bonds will only be secured by the Traffic Surcharge, hedge receipts, if any, and investment earnings on funds held for the credit of funds and accounts established by the 2013 Ordinance. There shall be no secondary pledge of a budget to appropriate of non-ad valorem revenues, unless pledged in a subsequent ordinance.

  
Edward Marquez  
Deputy Mayor



**MEMORANDUM**  
(Revised)

**TO:** Honorable Chairwoman Rebeca Sosa  
and Members, Board of County Commissioners

**DATE:** June 4, 2013

**FROM:**   
R. A. Cuevas, Jr.  
County Attorney

**SUBJECT:** Agenda Item No. 4(E)

Please note any items checked.

- "3-Day Rule" for committees applicable if raised
- 6 weeks required between first reading and public hearing
- 4 weeks notification to municipal officials required prior to public hearing
- Decreases revenues or increases expenditures without balancing budget
- Budget required
- Statement of fiscal impact required
- Ordinance creating a new board requires detailed County Mayor's report for public hearing
- No committee review
- Applicable legislation requires more than a majority vote (i.e., 2/3's \_\_\_\_, 3/5's \_\_\_\_, unanimous \_\_\_\_ ) to approve
- Current information regarding funding source, index code and available balance, and available capacity (if debt is contemplated) required

Approved \_\_\_\_\_ Mayor  
Veto \_\_\_\_\_  
Override \_\_\_\_\_

Agenda Item No. 4(E)  
6-4-13

ORDINANCE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING ISSUANCE FROM TIME TO TIME OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA SPECIAL OBLIGATION COURT FACILITIES BONDS (TRAFFIC SURCHARGE REVENUES) FOR PURPOSES OF FINANCING AND REFINANCING ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF STATE COURT FACILITIES, REFUNDING OUTSTANDING BONDS, PROVIDING FOR DEBT SERVICE RESERVE IF NECESSARY, AND PAYING COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZING INITIAL ISSUANCE OF BONDS IN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$150,000,000; PROVIDING THAT PRINCIPAL OF, PREMIUM, IF ANY, AND INTEREST ON BONDS SHALL BE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM PLEDGED REVENUES; ESTABLISHING CERTAIN GENERAL TERMS, SECURITY, RIGHTS OF BONDHOLDERS, COVENANTS, INTEREST RATE MODES AND OTHER PROVISIONS OF BONDS; CREATING CERTAIN FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; PROVIDING TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR ISSUANCE OF ADDITIONAL BONDS; PROVIDING THAT CERTAIN DETAILS AND BOND FORM OF EACH SERIES OF BONDS BE DETERMINED IN SUBSEQUENT SERIES RESOLUTION OR RESOLUTIONS; AND PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATE

**WHEREAS**, in order to fund state court facilities owned and operated by Miami-Dade County, Florida (the "County") pursuant to its obligations under Article V, Section 14(c) of the Florida Constitution, as amended, the County has previously issued and there are currently outstanding Miami-Dade County, Florida Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds (Courthouse Center Project), Series 1998A, Miami-Dade County, Florida Special Obligation Refunding Bonds (Courthouse Center Project), Series 1998B, Miami-Dade County, Florida Fixed Rate Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds, Series 2003A (Juvenile Courthouse Project), and Miami-Dade County Special Obligation Variable Rate Demand Bonds, Series 2003B (Juvenile Courthouse Project) (collectively the "Prior Bonds"); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the authority of the Constitution and laws of the State of Florida, including particularly Chapters 125 and 166, Florida Statutes, as amended, the Home Rule Amendment and Charter of Miami-Dade County, Florida, as amended, and the Code of Miami-Dade County (the "County Code"), as amended, including without limitation Section 11-12 of the County Code (the "Act"), and the provisions of this ordinance (the "Ordinance"), the Board of County Commissioners (the "Board") of the County desires to authorize the issuance of Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds (Traffic Surcharge Revenues) of the County (the "Bonds") from time to time in order to (i) refund, defease and redeem the Prior Bonds; (ii) finance the acquisition, construction and equipping of State Court Facilities (as defined in this Ordinance); (iii) fund the applicable Reserve Account Requirement (as defined in this Ordinance) or otherwise satisfy the funding of such requirement; (iv) fund capitalized interest; and (v) pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds; and

**WHEREAS**, Bonds, other than the initial issue of Bonds under this Ordinance, shall be issued pursuant to Sections 206 and 209 of this Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, certain details of the Bonds shall be established, or provision made for their determination, by subsequent resolution of this Board, as required by the terms of this Ordinance; and

**WHEREAS**, the Board desires to accomplish the purposes outlined in the accompanying memorandum (the "County Mayor's Memorandum"), a copy of which is incorporated in this Ordinance by reference,

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF MIAMI-DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA**, that:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions. In addition to words and terms elsewhere defined in this Ordinance, the following words and terms as used in this Ordinance have the following meanings, unless some other meaning is plainly intended:

“Accreted Value” means, with respect to any Compounding Interest Bond, (a) the amount representing the Accreted Value of such Bond as of any Compounding Date, as established by the schedule of Accreted Values relating to such Bond, which amount represents the initial principal amount of such Bond plus the amount of interest that has accrued to such Compounding Date calculated on the basis of a three hundred sixty (360) day year of twelve (12) thirty (30) day months, and (b) as of any date other than a Compounding Date, the sum of (i) the Accreted Value on the preceding Compounding Date plus (ii) the product of (x) a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of days having elapsed from the preceding Compounding Date and the denominator of which is the number of days from such preceding Compounding Date to the next succeeding Compounding Date, multiplied by (y) the difference between the Accreted Values on such Compounding Dates, which amount represents the principal plus the amount of interest that has accrued to such date of determination. The Board may provide by Series Resolution that, with respect to any Series of Bonds, the Accreted Value as of any date other than a Compounding Date shall be determined using a constant interest rate method rather than as provided in (b).

“Act” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the recitals to this Ordinance.

“Additional Bonds” means Bonds issued pursuant to Section 209(A) on a parity with Outstanding Bonds.

“Administrative Expenses” shall mean any administrative expenses required to be paid under the provisions of this Ordinance, including, without limitation, fees and expenses due the Registrar, the Paying Agent and any other fiduciaries, Credit Facility Charges and Rebate Amounts.

“Amortization Requirements” means such moneys required to be deposited in the Redemption Account for the purpose of paying when due or redeeming prior to maturity any Term Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance, the specific amounts and times of such deposits to be determined in accordance with or under the authority of a Series Resolution authorizing the issuance of such Term Bonds.

“Board” means the Board of County Commissioners of Miami-Dade County, Florida, or the board or body in which the general legislative powers of the County shall be vested.

“Bond Counsel” means a lawyer or firm of lawyers recognized for expertise in municipal bond law selected by the County to act as Bond Counsel under this Ordinance.

“Bondholder” or “Holder” or “Owner” or “Registered Owner” means the registered owner of Bonds at the time issued and outstanding under this Ordinance.

“Bond Register” means, with respect to a Series of Bonds, the list of owners of the Bonds maintained by the Registrar and Paying Agent.

“Bonds” means the County’s Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds (Traffic Surcharge Revenues) issued from time to time in one or more Series under the Act, this Ordinance, and one or more Series Resolutions.

“Book Entry Bonds” means the Bonds which are subject to a Book Entry System.

“Book Entry System” means a system under which either (a) bond certificates are not issued and the ownership of Bonds is reflected solely by the Register, or (b) physical certificates in fully registered form are issued to a securities depository or to its nominee as registered

owner, with the certificated Bonds held by and “immobilized” in the custody of such securities depository, and under which records maintained by persons, other than the Registrar, constitute the written record that identifies the ownership and transfer of the beneficial interests in those Bonds.

“Capital Appreciation Bonds” means Bonds which are Compounding Interest Bonds throughout their entire term.

“Cede” means Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC.

“Chief Judge” means the Chief Judge of the 11<sup>th</sup> Judicial Circuit in and for Miami-Dade County.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time. Each reference to a section of the Code shall be deemed to include the related United States Treasury Regulations proposed or in effect and applied to the Bonds or the use of their proceeds, and also includes all amendments and successor provisions unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

“Completion Bonds” means Bonds issued pursuant to Section 209(C) on a parity with Outstanding Bonds.

“Compounding Date” means, with respect to any Compounding Interest Bond, the date on which interest is compounded for purposes of determining its Accreted Value.

“Compounding Interest Bonds” means Bonds, the interest on which (a) shall be compounded periodically, (b) shall be payable at maturity or redemption prior to maturity, and (c) shall be determined by reference to the Accreted Value and include, but not limited to, Capital Appreciation Bonds and Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds.

“Construction Account” means the Construction Account within the Construction Fund created and so designated by Section 401.



“Construction Fund” means the Miami-Dade County Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds Construction Fund created and so designated by Section 401.

“Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds” means Bonds, the interest on which from their issuance date or dated date until a specified conversion date is compounded periodically, and from and after such conversion date is payable not less often than annually, calculated on the basis of the Accreted Value on such conversion date, and the Accreted Value of which as of said conversion date is treated as the principal amount for purposes of payment or redemption after such conversion date.

“Cost” means the cost of acquisition of a Project and all obligations and expenses and all items of cost which are set forth in Section 402.

“Cost of Issuance Account” means the Cost of Issuance Account within the Construction Fund created and so designated by Section 401.

“Counterparty” means a party, other than the County, to a Hedge Agreement.

“County” means Miami-Dade County, Florida, a political subdivision of the State, and any successor.

“County Attorney” means the office of the Miami-Dade County Attorney.

“County Clerk” or “Clerk” means the Clerk of the Board or his or her designee or the officer succeeding to his or her principal functions.

“County Code” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the recitals to this Ordinance.

“County Mayor” means the County Mayor of the County or his or her designee or the officer succeeding to his or her principal functions.

“Coverage Certificate” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Section 209(A).

“Coverage Requirement” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Section 209(A).

"Credit Agreement" means any contract, agreement, or other instrument executed by the County in connection with obtaining or administering any Credit Facility or Reserve Account Credit Facility for any Bonds, including, but not limited to, any reimbursement agreement, financial guaranty agreement, or standby bond purchase agreement.

"Credit Facility" means a policy of insurance, surety bond, letter of credit or other financial product that guarantees the prompt payment of all or any portion of the principal of, premium, if any, or interest on any of the Bonds, and/or provides funds for the payment or purchase of any Bonds.

"Credit Facility Charges" means (a) Initial Credit Facility Charges, and (b) Recurring Credit Facility Charges.

"Credit Facility Provider" means an insurance company, bank or other organization that has provided a Credit Facility in connection with any Series of Bonds.

"Current Interest Bonds" means Bonds, the interest on which is payable periodically from their date of issuance.

"Debt Service Fund" means the Miami-Dade County Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds Debt Service Fund created and so designated by Section 501.

"Defaulted Interest" means interest on any Bond which is payable but not duly paid on the date due.

"Depository" means DTC as securities depository for the Bonds until a successor depository is appointed pursuant to Section 215 and thereafter means the successor securities depository appointed pursuant to Section 215.

"Disclosure Counsel" means a lawyer or firm of lawyers recognized for expertise in municipal bond law selected by the County to act as Disclosure Counsel under this Ordinance.

“Financial Advisor” means, at the time in question, the financial advisory firm acting as financial advisor to the County with respect to the Bonds or Bonds of a Series.

“Fiscal Year” means the period commencing on the first day of October of a given year and ending on the last day of September of the following year as the same may be amended from time to time to conform to the fiscal year of the County.

“Fitch” means Fitch Ratings and its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, “Fitch” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated in writing by the County Mayor.

“Fixed Rate Bonds” means Bonds, the interest rate on which (a) is not, under any circumstances, subject to change during their remaining term, or (b) is subject to change at specified times and in specified amounts so that the yield and annual debt service for each period during their remaining term is fixed (such as a stepped coupon bond); any bonds which were not Fixed Rate Bonds as of their date of issuance shall become Fixed Rate Bonds as of any date after their issuance on which the requirements of (a) or (b) above are met.

“Government Obligations” means direct obligations of the United States Treasury.

“Hedge Agreement” means an interest rate exchange agreement, an interest rate swap agreement, a forward purchase contract, a put option contract, a call option contract, an interest rate cap, an interest rate floor, an interest rate collar or any other financial product which is used by the County as a hedging device with respect to its obligation to pay debt service on any of the Bonds, entered into between the County and a Counterparty; provided that such arrangement shall be specifically designated in a certificate of the County Mayor as a “Hedge Agreement” for purposes of this Ordinance; and provided further that, at the time of entering into such Hedge Agreement, the County shall have obtained written evidence that entering into such Hedge

Agreement will not, in and of itself, result in a withdrawal or reduction of any rating assigned to the Bonds by a Rating Agency. Any Hedge Agreements shall be subject to prior approval by the Board.

“Hedge Charges” means charges payable by the County to a Counterparty upon the execution, renewal or termination of any Hedge Agreement and any periodic fee payable by the County to keep such Hedge Agreement in effect and other payments required thereby. “Hedge Charges” shall not include Hedge Obligations.

“Hedge Obligations” means net payments required to be made by the County under a Hedge Agreement from time to time as a result of fluctuation in hedged interest rates, or fluctuation in the value of any index of payment. “Hedge Obligations” shall not include Hedge Charges.

“Hedge Receipts” means net payments received by the County from a Counterparty under a Hedge Agreement other than Termination Payments.

“Immediate Notice” means notice by telephone, telex or telecopier to such telephone number, telex number or telecopier number as the addressee shall have directed in writing, promptly followed by written notice by first class mail postage prepaid to such address as the addressee shall have directed in writing.

“Initial Credit Facility Charges” means and includes any premium, commitment fee or other issuance charges payable by the County to any Provider for the issuance of any Credit Facility or Reserve Account Credit Facility relating to any Bonds, at the time of the initial issuance of such Bonds, together with any related fees and expenses, including, but not limited to, the legal fees and expenses of legal counsel to the Provider of any Credit Facility or Reserve Account Credit Facility, which the County is required to pay or for which it is required to make

reimbursement, but shall not include any Payment Obligations or Recurring Credit Facility Charges.

“Interest” or “interest” means the interest on the specified obligations; in the case of Compounding Interest Bonds, the interest component included in the Maturity Amount (and in the Accreted Value thereof payable at redemption) shall be deemed to constitute principal; provided, however, that for purposes of any limitation contained in this Ordinance or in any Series Resolution on the issuance of an aggregate principal amount of Bonds of any Series, the principal amount of Compounding Interest Bonds shall be the initial principal amount of such Compounding Interest Bonds on the issuance date.

“Interest Payment Date” means, when used with reference to any Bonds, the dates on which interest is stated to be due, and any date on which interest becomes due on account of the early redemption or on account of the happening of an event which, under the terms of such Bonds, requires a payment of interest to be made.

“Investment Obligations” means any of the following to the extent the same are at the time legal for investment or deposit by the County, as the case may be, pursuant to applicable law and consistent with the investment policy of the County in effect from time to time and any other investment securities approved by the Credit Facility Provider:

(A) The Local Government Surplus Funds Trust Fund or any intergovernmental investment pool authorized pursuant to the Florida Interlocal Cooperation Act;

(B) Securities and Exchange Commission registered money market funds with the highest credit quality rating from a nationally recognized rating agency;

(C) Interest-bearing time deposits or savings accounts in qualified public depositories, pursuant to §280.02, Florida Statutes, as amended, or any successor provision, which are defined as banks, savings bank, or savings association organized

under the laws of the United States with an office in this state that is authorized to receive deposits, and has deposit insurance under the provisions of the Federal Deposit Insurance Act;

(D) Government Obligations;

(E) Direct obligations of Federal agencies and instrumentalities;

(F) Securities of, or other interests in, any open-end or closed-end management-type investment company or investment trust registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, provided that the portfolio is limited to the obligations of the United States government or any agency or instrumentality thereof and to repurchase agreements fully collateralized by such United States government obligations, and provided that such investment company or investment trust takes delivery of such collateral either directly or through an authorized custodian;

(G) Commercial paper of prime quality with a stated maturity of 270 days or less from the date of its issuance, which has the highest letter and numerical rating from at least two rating agencies which are Standard & Poor's (A1), Moody's (P1), or Fitch (F1);

(H) Bankers acceptances which have a stated maturity of 180 days or less from the date of their issuance, and have the highest letter and numerical rating from at least two rating agencies which are Standard & Poor's (A1), Moody's (P1), or Fitch (F1), and are drawn on and accepted by commercial banks and which are eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve Bank;

(I) Investments in Repurchase Agreements ("Repos") collateralized by securities authorized within this policy and governed by a standard SIFMA Master Repurchase Agreement;

(J) Securities Lending - Securities or investments purchased or held under the provisions of this section may be loaned to securities dealers or financial institutions, provided the loan is collateralized by cash or securities having a market value of at least 102 percent of the market value of the securities loaned upon initiation of the transaction; and

(K) Municipal Securities, issued by U.S. state or local governments, having at time of purchase, a stand-alone credit rating of AA or better assigned by two or more recognized credit rating agencies or a short-term credit rating of A1 / P1 or equivalent from one or more recognized credit ratings agencies.

“Issue Date” means, with respect to Bonds of a Series, the date on which the Bonds are delivered to the purchaser or purchasers upon their original issuance.

“Maturity Amount” means, with respect to any Compounding Interest Bond, the value of such Compounding Interest Bond that is due at its stated maturity.

“Maximum Principal and Interest Requirements” means, as of any particular date of calculation, the greatest amount of Principal and Interest Requirements for any Fiscal Year.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, “Moody’s” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated in writing by the County Mayor.

“Multimodal Bonds” means Bonds which contain provisions allowing for the payment of interest at different rates during different interest periods and for the establishment of different interest periods and interest rates; the interest rate during any particular interest period may be a variable rate or a fixed rate

“Non-Scheduled Non-Business Day” means, with respect to Bonds of a Series any day that is not a Business Day because of (i) the closure of the principal office of a tender agent or the Registrar and Paying Agent for such Series or (ii) the closing of the New York Stock Exchange, due to any calamity or crisis or declaration of federal or state authorities.

“Omnibus Certificate” means a certificate with respect to one or more Series of Bonds, executed by the County Mayor and dated their Issue Date, setting forth the information required by Section 206(G) complying with the applicable terms and conditions of Article IX.

“Opinion of Bond Counsel” means an opinion of Bond Counsel addressed to the County and each Provider to the effect that, subject to customary limitations in similar types of opinions, the action proposed to be taken will not cause interest on any Tax-Exempt Bonds to be includable in the gross income of the owners of such Tax-Exempt Bonds for purposes of federal income taxation and that such action is authorized or permitted by this Ordinance and has been taken in accordance with this Ordinance.

“Optional Tender Bonds” means Bonds, a feature of which is an option on the part of the Holders of such Bonds to tender such Bonds to the County or a fiduciary for such Holders for payment or purchase prior to stated maturity.

“Ordinance” means this Ordinance, including any supplements and amendments.

“Outstanding Bonds” or “Bonds Outstanding” means all Bonds which have been duly authenticated and delivered by a Registrar and Paying Agent under this Ordinance, except:

- (A) Bonds cancelled after purchase in the open market or because of payment at or redemption prior to maturity;
- (B) Bonds the lien of this Ordinance in favor of which has been defeased, released and terminated in accordance with Article XII;



- (C) Bonds in lieu of which others have been authenticated under Section 207 or 208;
- (D) after any mandatory tender date, any Bond which was required to be tendered on such mandatory tender date and which was not so tendered; and
- (E) for the purpose of all consents, approvals, waivers and notices required to be obtained or given under this Ordinance, Bonds (other than Purchased Bonds) held or owned by the County.

“Payment Obligation” means an obligation of the County arising under a Credit Agreement: (a) to reimburse any Provider for amounts advanced by such Provider under a Credit Facility or Reserve Account Credit Facility which are used (i) to pay any principal, Maturity Amount or Accreted Value of, premium on, or interest on any Bond or Bonds, or (ii) to purchase any Bond or Bonds for cancellation, or (iii) to purchase any Bond or Bonds for remarketing, or (b) to pay interest on any such advances, or (c) to pay any other amounts payable on a parity with (a) and/or (b) above under the provisions of the Credit Agreement.

“Person” means and includes an association, unincorporated organization, a corporation, a partnership, a joint venture, a business trust, or a government or an agency or a political subdivision thereof, or any other public or private entity, or a natural person.

“Pledged Revenues” means (i) revenues derived from the Surcharge, (ii) any other legally available revenues pledged by the Board in a subsequent ordinance, (iii) Hedge Receipts, and (iv) all moneys and investments, including investment earnings thereon, held for the credit of the funds, accounts and subaccounts established under this Ordinance.

“Principal” or “principal” means the principal of the specified obligations; in the case of Compounding Interest Bonds, the interest component of the Maturity Value (or Accreted Value

payable upon redemption) shall be deemed to constitute principal; provided, however, that for purposes of any limitation contained in this Ordinance or in any Series Resolution on the issuance of an aggregate principal amount of Bonds of any Series, the principal amount of Compounding Interest Bonds shall be the initial principal amount of such Compounding Interest Bonds on their Issue Date.

“Principal and Interest Requirements” means the respective amounts which are required in each Fiscal Year to pay (a) principal and interest on all Bonds then Outstanding for such Fiscal Year; and (b) the Amortization Requirements, if any, for all Term Bonds then Outstanding for such Fiscal Year. In computing “Principal and Interest Requirements” for any Fiscal Year, the following rules shall apply:

(i) in the case of Variable Rate Bonds, interest shall be computed at the fixed rate(s) of interest through maturity which such Variable Rate Bonds would have borne had such Variable Rate Bonds been issued as Fixed Rate Bonds on their date of issuance, as set forth in a certificate of the County's financial advisor or senior managing underwriter with respect to such Variable Rate Bonds delivered to the County Mayor on their date of issuance;

(ii) in the case of Optional Tender Bonds, the date or dates on which the Holders of such Optional Tender Bonds may elect or be required to tender such Optional Tender Bonds for payment or purchase shall be ignored and the stated dates for Amortization Requirements and principal payments thereof shall be used for purposes of this calculation so long as the source for said payment or purchase is a Credit Facility which provides funds for the payment or purchase of such Optional Tender Bonds upon tender; provided, however, that notwithstanding the foregoing or the provisions of clause (i) above, during any period of time after the Provider of a Credit Facility has advanced funds under a Credit Facility and before such amount is repaid, Principal and Interest Requirements shall include the principal amount so advanced and interest

thereon, in accordance with the principal repayment schedule and interest rate or rates specified in the Credit Agreement relating to such Credit Facility;

(iii) in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Accreted Value or Maturity Amount shall be included when due and payable;

(iv) in the case of Convertible Capital Appreciation Bonds, the Accreted Value or Maturity Amount shall be included when due and payable;

(v) if all or a portion of the principal or Amortization Requirements of or interest on Bonds is payable from funds set aside or deposited for such purpose (other than funds on deposit in the Reserve Fund), including funds deposited to the credit of the Construction Fund, together with projected earnings thereon, such principal, Amortization Requirements or interest shall not be included in computing Principal and Interest Requirements if such funds, together with the investment earnings thereon, will provide sufficient moneys to pay when due such principal, Amortization Requirements or interest, as applicable;

(vi) to the extent that the County has entered into a Hedge Agreement with respect to any Bonds and notwithstanding the provisions of clauses (i) through (v) above, while the Hedge Agreement is in effect and so long as the Counterparty has not defaulted thereunder, for the purpose of determining the Principal and Interest Requirements the interest rate with respect to the principal amount of such Bonds equal to the "notional" amount specified in the Hedge Agreement shall be assumed to be (A) if the Hedge Obligations under the Hedge Agreement are computed based upon a fixed rate of interest, the actual rate of interest upon which the Hedge Obligations under such Hedge Agreement are computed, and (B) if the Hedge Obligations under the Hedge Agreement are computed based upon a variable rate of interest, the fixed rate of interest upon which the Hedge Obligations under the Hedge Agreement would have been computed had the interest rate upon which the Hedge Obligations under the Hedge Agreement

are computed been a fixed rate of interest on the date the Hedge Agreement was entered into, as set forth in a certificate of the County's financial advisor with respect to such Hedge Agreement delivered to the County Mayor on the date the Hedge Agreement was entered into; and

(vii) principal and interest on Bonds due on the first day of a Fiscal Year shall be deemed to be due in the prior Fiscal Year.

“Prior Bonds” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in the recitals to this Ordinance.

“Project” means the 2013 Project and any other State Court Facilities financed or to be financed from the proceeds of Bonds, as approved by or pursuant to a subsequent resolution of the Board, as the same may be modified or supplemented from time to time by a certificate executed by the County Mayor.

“Provider” means a Credit Facility Provider or Reserve Account Credit Facility Provider, as indicated by the context in which such term is used.

“Rating Agency” means Fitch, Moody’s, S&P, or any other nationally recognized securities rating agency which, in each case, has awarded a rating to and then is maintaining a rating on the Bonds at the request of the County; provided, however, that as used in the definition of “Investment Obligations” in this Ordinance, “Rating Agency” or “Rating Agencies” means Fitch, Moody's and/or Standard & Poor's, as applicable, without regard to whether such entity maintains a rating on any Series of Bonds..

“Rebate Covenants” shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Section 707.

“Recurring Credit Facility Charges” means and includes (a) all charges payable by the County to any Provider of a Credit Facility or Reserve Account Credit Facility under any Credit Agreement to renew or extend the term of any Credit Facility or Reserve Account Credit Facility, (b) all charges of the type described in the definition of “Initial Credit Facility Charges” relating to the replacement of any Credit Facility or Reserve Account Credit Facility for any

Outstanding Bonds with a new Credit Facility or Reserve Account Credit Facility, and (c) any other fees, charges or amounts the County is required to pay to any Provider of a Credit Facility or Reserve Account Credit Facility (other than Initial Credit Facility Charges and Payment Obligations) under any Credit Agreement, including, but not limited to, draw fees, transaction fees, "gross up charges" termination fees, annual fees, expenses of such Provider which the County is required to pay or for which it is required to reimburse such Provider, and any payments the County is required to make to indemnify any such Provider for any costs or expenses incurred by it or any loss suffered by it in connection with a Credit Facility or Reserve Account Credit Facility, but shall not include any Payment Obligations.

"Refunding Bonds" means Bonds issued pursuant to Section 209(B) on a parity with Outstanding Bonds.

"Registrar and Paying Agent" means a Registrar and Paying Agent appointed and acting from time to time pursuant to Section 906.

"Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement" means, initially, the Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement to be entered into by and between the County and a Registrar and Paying Agent, and all modifications, alterations, amendments and supplements thereto.

"Regular Record Date" means that day preceding any scheduled Interest Payment Date as is established as the Regular Record Date by the Series Resolution applicable to such Series of Bonds.

"Reserve Account" means an account within the Reserve Fund established in accordance with Section 501.

"Reserve Account Credit Facility" shall have the meaning ascribed to it in Section 505.

"Reserve Account Credit Facility Provider" means an insurance company, bank, or other organization which has provided a Reserve Account Credit Facility.

“Reserve Account Requirement” means, in the case of a Reserve Account, the funding requirement for such Reserve Account (which may be established at \$-0- or any other amount) set forth in the Series Resolution, pursuant to which such Reserve Account has been established. In the case of Tax-Exempt Bonds, a Reserve Account Requirement may never exceed the maximum amount permitted under the Code that will enable the County to preserve the exclusion of interest on such Tax-Exempt Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

“Reserve Fund” means the Miami-Dade County Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds Reserve Fund created and so designated by Section 501.

“Revenue Fund” means the Miami-Dade County Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds Revenue Fund created and so designated by Section 501.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Ratings Services, a division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. and its successors and assigns, and, if such corporation shall be dissolved or liquidated or shall no longer perform the functions of a securities rating agency, “S&P” shall be deemed to refer to any other nationally recognized securities rating agency designated in writing by the County Mayor.

“Serial Bonds” means the Bonds that are stated to mature in consecutive annual installments and that are so designated in a Series Resolution or Omnibus Certificate with respect to each Series of Bonds.

“Series Resolution” means, as to any one or more Series of Bonds, the ordinance and/or resolution, as applicable, of the Board providing for the authorization, details (including applicable Reserve Account Requirement), sale and issuance of a Series of Bonds and includes any certificate of award, any trust indenture, the bond purchase agreement or other document or instrument that is approved by or required to be executed by any such Series Resolution.

“State” means the State of Florida.

“Series” or “Series of Bonds” means Bonds of a series issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

“State Court Facilities” means any real property, improvements to real property, fixtures and equipment owned and operated by the County, which are acquired, constructed or installed pursuant to its obligations under Article V, Section 14(c) of the Florida Constitution, as amended.

“Surcharge” means the surcharge imposed on noncriminal traffic infractions under Section 318.14, Florida Statutes, as amended, and on criminal violations under Section 318.17, Florida Statutes, as amended, by Section 11-12 of the County Code, or any successor provision thereto, pursuant to authority conferred by Section 318.18(13)(a)(1), Florida Statutes, as amended, or any successor provision thereto.

“Tax Certificate” means an arbitrage certificate, or similar certificate dated the Issue Date of a Series of Tax-Exempt Bonds executed by the County regarding, among other things, the restrictions prescribed by the Code in order for interest on Tax-Exempt Bonds to remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, including, without limitation, restrictions related to rebate of arbitrage earnings to the United States of America.

“Tax-Exempt Bonds” means Bonds accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel delivered on their Issue Date to the effect, subject to customary limitations, that interest on such Bonds is excludible from gross income of the Holders thereof for federal income tax purposes.

“Term Bonds” means that portion of the Bonds of any Series which are stated to mature on one date and which shall be subject to mandatory redemption by operation of Amortization Requirements.

“Termination Payments” means payments made by a Counterparty to the County upon the execution, renewal or termination of any Hedge Agreement.

“2013 Project” shall mean the 2013 Project described in Exhibit A to this Ordinance, as the same may be modified or supplemented from time to time by a certificate executed by the Chief Judge and the County Mayor.

“Variable Rate Bonds” means Bonds which bear interest at an interest rate that is subject to future change so that at the date any calculation of interest is required to be made under this Ordinance or any Series Resolution, the interest payable thereon at any future time or for any future interest period (which is relevant to such calculation) is not known.

Section 102. Rules of Construction. Words of the masculine gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders. Unless the context shall otherwise indicate, the words “Bond”, “owner”, “Holder”, “person”, “firm” and “corporation” shall include the plural as well as the singular number, the word “person” shall include corporations, firms, associations and public bodies, as well as natural persons, and the word “Holder” or “bondholder” when used in this Ordinance with respect to Bonds issued under this Ordinance means the registered owner of Bonds at the time issued and Outstanding under this Ordinance. Unless otherwise explicitly stated, numeric article and section references refer to articles and sections in this Ordinance

Section 103. Preambles Incorporated. The preambles set forth above are by this Ordinance incorporated by reference and made a part of this Ordinance as if fully set forth in this Ordinance.

## ARTICLE II

### THE BONDS

Section 201. Issuance of Bonds.

(A) The Bonds authorized to be issued under this Ordinance from time to time are issued, and the Hedge Agreements authorized to be secured under the provisions of this Ordinance, are



issued and entered into, as the case may be, pursuant to the authority of the Act. No Bonds may be issued under the provisions of this Ordinance except in accordance with this Article.

(B) *Initial Issuance of Bonds.* The initial issuance of Bonds in one or more series in an aggregate amount not to exceed \$150,000,000 is authorized for the purpose of (i) refunding, defeasing and redeeming the Prior Bonds; (ii) financing the acquisition, construction and equipping of the 2013 Project; (iii) funding the applicable Reserve Account Requirement for such initial issue of Bonds or otherwise satisfy the funding of such requirement; and (iv) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds, including premiums in respect of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility.

(C) *Additional Bonds, Refunding Bonds and Completion Bonds.* The County may issue from time to time, pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance, Additional Bonds, Refunding Bonds and Completion Bonds, subject to the terms and provisions set forth in Section 209(A), (B) and (C), respectively.

Section 202. Details of Bonds.

(A) Bonds shall be designated as "Miami-Dade County, Florida Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds (Traffic Surcharge Revenues)" as such designation may be supplemented or modified to indicate the Series designation of such Bonds and any salient characteristics of such Bonds. The County shall authorize each Series of Bonds by Series Resolution. Each Series Resolution shall provide for establishing the terms and provisions of the Bonds of the related Series, including, but not limited to the denomination of such Bonds, the numbering sequence of such Bonds, interest rates, maturities, payment dates and redemption and/or tender for purchase provisions. The original aggregate principal amount of each Series of Bonds shall be established or limited by the Series Resolution for such Series and, if limited by the Series Resolution, shall be established in the Omnibus Certificate for such Series. The Bonds to be issued subsequent to

the initial issue of Bonds shall be issued in one or more series and from time to time as Additional Bonds pursuant to Section 209(A), Refunding Bonds pursuant to Section 209(B) or Completion Bonds pursuant to Section 209(C).

(B) The County may issue all manner and forms of Bonds, including, but not limited to Fixed Rate Bonds, Variable Rate Bonds (including index, auction, inverse floater or other types of Variable Rate Bonds), Current Interest Bonds, Compounding Interest Bonds, Convertible Compounding Interest Bonds, Compounding Interest Bonds, Multimodal Bonds, Optional Tender Bonds, Serial Bonds, Term Bonds, taxable Bonds or Tax-Exempt Bonds, and any one or combination of these. The County may enter into Hedge Agreements, Credit Facilities, Reserve Account Credit Facilities, Credit Agreements and all other forms of contracts relating to the issuance of Bonds, whether or not related to a specific Series of Bonds, pursuant to a Series Resolution.

Section 203. Execution of Bonds.

(A) The Bonds shall bear the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor of the County and the County Clerk and the official seal of the Board shall be affixed to the Bonds or a facsimile thereof shall be imprinted on the Bonds. When applicable, the Bonds shall be authenticated by manual signature of an authorized signer on behalf of the Registrar and Paying Agent for such Bonds. The County may provide by Series Resolution any other uniform method for execution and authentication of Bonds.

(B) The form of any Bonds shall be specified in or provided for in the Series Resolution under which such Bonds are issued.

(C) Bonds issued pursuant to any Series Resolution may be issued as Book Entry Bonds or may be issued in fully certificated form.

Section 204. No Necessity for Validation. The Bonds issued under and pursuant to this Ordinance are not required to be validated; however, Bonds of any Series may be validated at the option of the County.

Section 205. Negotiability, Registration and Transfer of Bonds.

(A) At the option of the Holder of a Bond and upon its surrender at the designated corporate trust office of the Registrar and Paying Agent for such Bond with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to such Registrar and Paying Agent, duly executed by such Holder or his duly authorized attorney, and upon payment by such Holder of any charge which such Registrar and Paying Agent may make as provided in this Section, a Bond may be exchanged for another Bond of the same Series, interest rate, maturity date and tenor of any other authorized denominations.

(B) The Registrar and Paying Agent for each Series of Bonds shall keep books for the registration of the Bonds of such Series and for the registration of transfers of such Bonds. A Bond shall be transferable by its Holder in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing only upon the registration books of the County kept by the Registrar and Paying Agent for such Bond and only upon its surrender together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Holder or his duly authorized attorney. Upon the transfer of any such Bond, the County shall cause to be issued in the name of the transferee a new Bond or Bonds.

(C) The County and the Registrar and Paying Agent for such Bond shall deem and treat the person in whose name any Bond shall be registered upon the registration books kept by the Registrar and Paying Agent as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether such Bond shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of and interest on such Bond as the same become due and for all other purposes. All such payments so made to any such

Holder or upon his order shall be valid and effective to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the County nor the Registrar and Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

(D) In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring Bonds is exercised, the County shall execute and the Registrar and Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance or any applicable Series Resolution. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall be delivered to the Registrar and canceled by the Registrar and Paying Agent in the manner provided in Section 212. There shall be no charge for any such exchange or transfer of Bonds, but the County or the Registrar and Paying Agent may require the payment of a sum sufficient to pay any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer. Neither the County nor the Registrar and Paying Agent shall be required (a) to transfer or exchange Bonds for a period from a Regular Record Date to the next succeeding Interest Payment Date on such Bonds or fifteen (15) days next preceding any selection of Bonds to be redeemed or until after the mailing of any notice of redemption; or (b) to transfer or exchange any Bonds called for redemption. However, if less than all of a Term Bond is redeemed or defeased, the County shall execute and the Registrar and Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, upon the surrender of such Term Bond, without charge to the Bondholder, for the unpaid balance of the principal amount of such Term Bond so surrendered, a registered Term Bond in the appropriate denomination and interest rate.

(E) The County, by Series Resolution, may provide for the registration of the Bonds of any Series by adopting the Book Entry System for such Series. Beneficial ownership of such Bonds shall be transferred in accordance with the procedures of the securities depository and its participants.

Section 206. Delivery of Bonds. Prior to the authentication and delivery of any Bonds of a Series on their Issue Date by the Registrar and Paying Agent for such Series to the initial purchasers of such Bonds as may be directed by the County as provided in this Section below, there shall be filed with or delivered to such Registrar and Paying Agent and the County:

(A) a copy, certified by the County Clerk, of this Ordinance, and in the case of Bonds issued other than as part of the initial issue of Bonds under and pursuant to this Ordinance, any supplemental ordinance of the Board that limits the principal amount of such Bonds and establishes the purpose or purposes for which they will be issued;

(B) a copy, certified by the County Clerk, of the Series Resolution for such Bonds;

(C) a copy, certified by the County Clerk, of Ordinance No. 09-72, as enacted by the Board;

(D) any fully executed Credit Facility to be in effect upon the issuance of the Bonds;

(E) any fully executed Reserve Account Credit Facility to be in effect upon the issuance of the Bonds;

(F) the Omnibus Certificate setting forth (i) the terms of the Bonds in accordance with this Ordinance and the applicable Series Resolution, (ii) any covenants or agreements of the County relating to the provision of any Credit Facility, Reserve Account Credit Facility or Hedge Agreement on the Issue Date of the Bonds, and (iii) authorization to the Registrar and Paying Agent to authenticate and deliver the Bonds to the purchasers of the Bonds identified in such authorization upon payment to the account of the County of the amount set forth in the authorization;

(G) if any Credit Facility or Reserve Account Credit Facility is to be in effect upon the issuance of the Bonds, an opinion of counsel to the Provider for each such Credit Facility and Reserve Account Credit Facility, each such opinion in form and substance satisfactory to the original purchaser or purchasers of the Bonds and the County;

(H) an opinion of the County Attorney that the issuance of said Bonds has been duly authorized and that all conditions precedent to the delivery of such Bonds have been fulfilled;

(I) an approving opinion of Bond Counsel in customary form and subject to customary limitations;

(J) such certificate or certificates of the County Mayor as shall be required under Section 209; and

(K) such other opinions and certificates as may be required under the Series Resolution, the Omnibus Certificate or the bond purchase agreement for the Bonds.

Section 207. Mutilated, Lost, Stolen or Destroyed Bonds.

(A) In the event any temporary or definitive Bond is mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed, the County may execute and the Registrar and Paying Agent for the Series of which such Bond is a part may authenticate a new Bond of like series, form, date and denomination as that mutilated, lost, stolen or destroyed; provided that, in the case of any mutilated Bond, such mutilated Bond shall first be surrendered to the County, and in the case of any lost, stolen or destroyed Bond, there shall be first furnished to the County and such Registrar and Paying Agent evidence of such loss, theft or destruction satisfactory to the County and the Registrar and Paying Agent, together with indemnity satisfactory to them. In the event any such Bond shall have matured, instead of

issuing a duplicate Bond the County may pay the same without surrender of such Bond. The County and such Registrar and Paying Agent may charge the Holder or owner of such Bond with their reasonable fees and expenses in this connection.

---

(B) Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this Section 207 shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the County whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by anyone, and such duplicate Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien on and source and security for payment from the Pledged Revenues, to the same extent as all other Bonds.

Section 208. Preparation of Definitive Bonds; Temporary Bonds. Until definitive Bonds are prepared, the Mayor and the Clerk may execute and the Registrar may authenticate, in the same manner as is provided in Section 203, and deliver, in lieu of definitive Bonds, but subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions as the definitive Bonds, one or more printed, lithographed or typewritten temporary fully registered Bonds, substantially of the tenor of the definitive Bonds in lieu of which such temporary Bond or Bonds are issued, in authorized denominations or any whole multiples, and with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate to such temporary Bonds. Upon the surrender at the corporate trust office of the Registrar and Paying Agent for the Series of which such temporary Bonds are a part of such temporary Bonds for which no payment or only partial payment has been provided, the Registrar shall authenticate and, without charge to the Holder, deliver in exchange, definitive Bonds of the same aggregate principal amount and maturity as the temporary Bond surrendered. Until so exchanged, the temporary Bonds shall in all respects be entitled to the same benefits and security as definitive Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

Section 209. Additional Bonds, Refunding Bonds and Completion Bonds. In addition to the initial issuance of Bonds authorized under this Ordinance, the County may issue

Additional Bonds, Refunding Bonds and Completion Bonds on a parity with any Outstanding Bonds as to the lien upon the Pledged Revenues conferred by this Ordinance solely for the purposes described in paragraphs (A), (B) and (C) of this Section and in accordance with Section 206.

(A) The County may issue Additional Bonds from time to time in order to (i) finance the acquisition, construction and equipping of State Court Facilities; (ii) fund the applicable Reserve Account Requirement or otherwise satisfy the funding of such requirement; (iii) fund capitalized interest; and (iv) pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds, including premiums in respect of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility. The County may issue Additional Bonds only if: (i) the County shall first have delivered to the County Clerk a certificate of the County Mayor (a "Coverage Certificate") showing: (a) the amount of the Pledged Revenues in each of the preceding eighteen months and the maximum total amount of such Pledged Revenues in any twelve consecutive months of such preceding eighteen months (such twelve consecutive months hereinafter referred to as the "Computation Period"); and (b) that the total amount of Pledged Revenues during the Computation Period is at least equal to 1.75 times the Maximum Principal and Interest Requirements for any Fiscal Year for all Bonds then Outstanding under this Ordinance and the Additional Bonds then proposed to be issued (the "Coverage Requirement"); and (ii) in the event that the Pledged Revenues shall include revenues described in clause (ii) of the definition of Pledged Revenues, the County shall first have provided written confirmation from each Rating Agency that the issuance of such Additional Bonds shall not result in a reduction, suspension or withdrawal of the rating maintained by such Rating Agency on any of the Bonds.

(B) The County may issue Refunding Bonds from time to time in order to (i) refund Bonds then Outstanding; (ii) fund the applicable Reserve Account Requirement or otherwise



satisfy the funding of such requirement; and (iii) pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds, including premiums in respect of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility. Before issuing Refunding Bonds, the County: (i) shall have satisfied the requirements of Section 1101 with respect to the Bonds to be refunded; and (ii) shall have delivered to the County Clerk either (i) a certificate of the County Mayor showing that during the years in which any of the Bonds are to be Outstanding, the Maximum Principal and Interest Requirements on account of all Bonds (after the issuance of such Refunding Bonds and after the redemption or provision for payment of the Bonds to be refunded) for any Fiscal Year following the Fiscal Year in which such Refunding Bonds are issued shall not exceed the Maximum Principal and Interest Requirements on account of all the Bonds Outstanding (including the Bonds to be refunded) immediately prior to the issuance of such Refunding Bonds for any Fiscal Year following the Fiscal Year in which such Refunding Bonds are issued; or (ii) a certificate of the County Mayor showing that after the issuance of such Refunding Bonds and after the redemption or provision for payment of the Bonds to be refunded, the total Principal and Interest Requirements for such Refunding Bonds and any Bonds that then remain Outstanding shall be less than the total Principal and Interest Requirements for the Bonds were such Refunding Bonds not to be issued; or (iii) a Coverage Certificate.

(C) The County may issue Completion Bonds from time to time in order to (i) complete a Project financed from the issuance of Bonds; (ii) fund the applicable Reserve Account Requirement or otherwise satisfy the funding of such requirement; and (iii) pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds, including premiums in respect of any Credit Facility or Liquidity Facility. The County may issue Completion Bonds only if the County shall first have delivered to the County Clerk a certificate of the County Mayor showing that the aggregate principal amount of the Completion Bonds proposed to be issued shall not exceed 10% of the original estimated

Cost of any Project financed from the proceeds of Bonds at the time of the issuance of such Bonds.

Section 210. Application of Proceeds of Bonds and Other Moneys. The proceeds of the Bonds shall be applied by the County Mayor as follows:

(i) an amount estimated by the County Mayor to be sufficient for the purpose of paying cost of issuance of the Bonds shall be credited to the Cost of Issuance Account and applied to the payment of the expenses of issuing the Bonds, including, but not limited to, financial advisory, accounting and legal fees, rating agency fees, printing costs, initial Registrar and Paying Agent fees, initial premiums or fees for any Credit Facility or Reserve Account Credit Facility, initial Tender Agent fees (if any), and any other miscellaneous expenses relating to the issuance of the Bonds;

(ii) an amount equal to the applicable Reserve Account Requirement shall be credited to the applicable Reserve Account, except to the extent that (a) the Reserve Account Requirement otherwise shall have been satisfied by delivery to the Registrar and Paying Agent for the Series of which such Bonds are a part of a Reserve Account Credit Facility, or (b) the Reserve Account Requirement for such Bonds is intended to be accumulated over time as permitted under Section 503(C)(iii);

(iii) in the case of Bonds issued to refund the Prior Bonds or in the case of Refunding Bonds, an amount equal to the amount necessary to refund the Prior Bonds or Bonds Outstanding being refunded by such Refunding Bonds, as the case may be, shall be deposited to the credit of an escrow deposit trust fund maintained by an escrow agent or in the case of a refunding of Bonds Outstanding, to the credit of the appropriate account in the Debt Service Fund for such Bonds Outstanding; and

(iv) the balance shall be deposited to the credit of the Construction Account and applied to the payment of the Cost of the Project.

Section 211. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys which the County shall have withdrawn from the Debt Service Fund or shall have received from any other source and deposited with the Registrar and Paying Agents, for the purpose of paying any of the Bonds, either at the maturity or upon call for redemption, or for the purpose of paying any interest on, the Bonds, shall be held in trust for the respective Holders of such Bonds, but any moneys that shall be so set aside or deposited and that shall remain unclaimed by the Holders of such Bonds for the period of six (6) years after the date on which amount shall have become due and payable, upon the County's request in writing, shall be paid to the County or to such officer, board or body as may then be entitled by law to receive the same, and subsequently the Holders of such Bonds shall look only to the County or to such officer, board or body, as the case may be, for the payment and then only to the extent of the amounts so received without any interest, and the Registrar and Paying Agents shall have no responsibility with respect to such moneys.

Section 212. Cancellation of Bonds. All Bonds paid, redeemed or purchased, either at or before maturity, shall be canceled by the Registrar and Paying Agent for such Bonds upon the payment, redemption or purchase of such Bonds. All Bonds canceled under any of the provisions of this Ordinance shall be destroyed by the Registrar and Paying Agent for such Bonds and the person so destroying such Bonds shall execute a certificate in triplicate describing the Bonds, and one executed certificate shall be filed with the Clerk, one executed certificate shall be filed with the County Mayor and the other executed certificate shall be retained by such Registrar and Paying Agent.

### ARTICLE III

#### REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Provisions for Redemption. Bonds may be subject to redemption prior to their maturity upon the terms and conditions and at such times, in such manner and at such redemption price or premium as shall be provided for by the Series Resolution for such Series of Bonds.

Section 302. Notice of Redemption.

(A) In the event any Bonds are called for redemption, the Registrar and Paying Agent for such Bonds shall give notice in the name of the County, of the redemption of such Bonds, which notice shall (i) specify the Bonds, including Series designations, to be redeemed, the CUSIP numbers, certificate numbers, the date of issue, interest rate, maturity date of the Bonds to be redeemed, the redemption date, the date of notice, the redemption price and the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable (which shall be the designated principal corporate trust office of such Registrar and Paying Agent or of its agent) and, if less than all of the Bonds of any Series are to be redeemed, the numbers of the Bonds and the portion of Bonds so to be redeemed and (ii) state that on the redemption date, the Bonds to be redeemed shall cease to bear interest.

(B) Notice of redemption shall be given by such Registrar and Paying Agent in the name of the County by mailing a copy of the redemption notice to the registered owners of the Bonds not less than thirty (30) days (or, with respect to any Series of Bonds, such shorter period as may be provided in the applicable Series Resolution) prior to the date fixed for redemption, by first class mail at their addresses appearing on the bond registration books of the County maintained by such Registrar and Paying Agent, and, if applicable, to the securities depository. Provision may be made in any applicable Series Resolution for notice by certified mail, or other type of special mailing, to the Holders of Bonds having an aggregate principal amount, or Accreted Value in the case of Capital Appreciation Bonds, of \$ 1,000,000 or more.

(C) Anything contained in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, failure to mail any such notice (or any defect in the notice) to one or more Holders of Bonds shall not affect the validity of any proceedings for such redemption with respect to the Holders of Bonds to which notice was duly given.

(D) The redemption of any Bonds, other than mandatory redemptions from Amortization Requirements, may be conditioned upon the receipt by the County of the moneys necessary to pay the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed. Also, the County may retain the right to rescind a notice of redemption, other than a mandatory redemption from Amortization Requirements, on or prior to the scheduled redemption date, and such notice and redemption shall be of no effect if the notice is so rescinded. Any notice of redemption which is conditioned on the receipt of such necessary moneys or as to which the County has retained its right to rescind shall state that the redemption is so conditioned.

(E) Any Bonds which have been duly selected for redemption in accordance with this Article III shall cease to bear interest on the specified redemption date.

#### ARTICLE IV

#### CONSTRUCTION FUND

Section 401. Construction Fund. There is by this Ordinance created and designated the "Miami-Dade County Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds Construction Fund" (the "Construction Fund") to be held by the County under this Ordinance. The Construction Fund shall consist of two accounts to be known as the Construction Account and the Cost of Issuance Account. Pending application in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance, proceeds of the Bonds and other moneys, if any, credited to the Construction Account pursuant to this Ordinance shall be held in trust in the Construction Account subject to a lien and charge in favor of the Holders and any Provider and for the further security of such parties until such proceeds

are applied to the payment, or to the reimbursement to the County, of the Cost of all or any portion of the Cost of a Project. Pending application in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance, proceeds of the Bonds and other moneys, if any, credited to the Cost of Issuance Account pursuant to this Ordinance shall be held in trust in the Cost of Issuance Account subject to a lien and charge in favor of the Holders and any Provider and for the further security of such parties until such proceeds are applied to the payment, or to the reimbursement to the County, of all or any portion of the Cost of a Project that comprises costs incurred by the County in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. The County may establish separate subaccounts in the Construction Account and the Cost of Issuance Account for each Series of Bonds from time to time relating to a Project, which shall be provided for in the applicable Series Resolution.

Section 402. Items of Cost. For the purpose of this Ordinance, the Cost of a Project shall embrace the cost of acquisition, construction or equipping of such Project and all other items of cost incident to such Project and shall embrace such costs as are eligible costs within the purview of applicable law and this Ordinance, and, without intending thereby to limit or to restrict any proper definition of such Cost, shall include the following:

(A) obligations incurred by the County for labor, materials and services and to contractors, builders, materialmen and others in connection with such Project for machinery and equipment, for necessary water and sewer lines and connections, for utilities and landscaping, for the restoration or relocation of any property damaged or destroyed in connection with such construction, for the removal or relocation of any structures and for the clearing of lands;

(B) the cost of acquiring by purchase, if such purchase shall be deemed expedient, such lands, property rights, rights of way, easements, franchises and other interests as may be deemed necessary or convenient by the County, options and partial payments thereon, the cost of demolishing or removing any buildings or structures on land so acquired, including the costs of

acquiring any lands to which such buildings or structures may be moved and the amount of any damages incident to or consequent upon such Project and the operation, repair and maintenance of such Project;

---

(C) interest accruing upon the Bonds prior to the commencement of and during such construction of a Project and for any reasonable additional period after the completion of such construction, as may be authorized by the Board;

(D) the reasonable fees and expenses of the Registrar and Paying Agent for the related Bonds and any other fiduciaries or agents for their services prior to and during construction, and premiums on insurance, if any, in connection with a Project during such construction;

(E) the cost of borings and other preliminary investigations to determine foundation or other conditions, expenses necessary or incident to determine the feasibility or practicability of a Project, fees and expenses of engineers, architects and consultants for making studies, surveys and estimates of costs and of revenues and other estimates, and fees and expenses of engineers, architects and consultants for preparing plans and specifications and supervising construction as well as for the performance of all other duties of engineers, architects and consultants set forth in this Ordinance in relation to such construction and the issuance of the applicable Bonds therefor;

(F) legal expenses and fees, financing charges, operating charges and reserves, expenses of recordation of legal instruments, costs of audits and of preparing and issuing the Bonds and premiums, fees and expenses of any Credit Facility or Reserve Account Credit Facility, and all other items of expense not elsewhere in this Section specified incident to a Project and the placing of the same in operation, the financing thereof, the acquisition of other lands, property, rights, rights of way, easements, franchises and interests in or relating to lands,

including abstracts of title, opinions of title, title insurance, cost of surveys and other expenses in connection with a Project, and expenses of administration properly chargeable to a Project;

(G) reimbursement of any obligation or expense incurred, advanced or paid by the County, including the materials, supplies or equipment furnished by the County in connection with a Project, and paid for by the County out of funds other than money in the Construction Account; and

(H) capital costs of administration properly chargeable to a Project under generally accepted accounting principles, and all other items of expense not elsewhere specified in this Ordinance, incident to the acquisition, construction and equipping of a Project and the placing of a Project in operation.

Section 403. Requisitions on Construction Account. The County shall requisition payments from the Construction Account in accordance with standard County practice for the payment of such amounts.

Section 404. Completion of a Project. The completion of a Project shall be evidenced by the filing with the County Clerk of a certificate of the County Mayor stating the date of physical completion. Upon receipt of such certificate, the balance in the Construction Account not reserved by the County for the payment of any remaining part of the Cost of such Project shall be deposited by the County to the credit of the Principal and Interest Account.

Section 405. Cost of Issuance Account. The Cost of Issuance Account shall be held by the County. There shall be deposited in the Cost of Issuance Account the amounts determined pursuant to Section 218. Moneys in the Cost of Issuance Account shall be disbursed subject to such controls and procedures as the County may from time to time institute in connection with the disbursement of County funds for paying the cost of issuance of Bonds issued to pay the cost of a Project. Any amounts remaining in the Cost of Issuance Account after payment of all the



costs of issuance of the Bonds shall be transferred by the County Mayor to the Construction Account.

## ARTICLE V

### FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

#### Section 501. Funds and Accounts.

(A) There are by this Ordinance created and designated the "Miami-Dade County Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds Revenue Fund" (the "Revenue Fund"), the "Miami-Dade County Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds Debt Service Fund" (the "Debt Service Fund") and three accounts therein designated the "Principal and Interest Account" (the "Principal and Interest Account"), the "Redemption Account" (the "Redemption Account") and the "Expense Account" (the "Expense Account"), and the "Miami-Dade County Special Obligation Court Facilities Bonds Reserve Fund" (the "Reserve Fund"), all of which funds and accounts shall be held by the County in trust. In connection with the issuance of Bonds, the County may establish by Series Resolution for such Bonds, one or more reserve accounts (each a "Reserve Account").

(B) The cash required to be accounted for in each of the Funds and Accounts may be deposited in a single bank account, provided that adequate accounting records are maintained to reflect and control the allocation of the cash on deposit for the various purposes of such Funds and Accounts. The designation and establishment of the various Funds and Accounts in and by this Ordinance shall not be construed to require the establishment of any completely independent, self-balancing funds, as such term is commonly defined and used in governmental accounting, but rather is intended solely to constitute an earmarking of the Pledged Revenues for certain purposes and to establish certain priorities for application of the Pledged Revenues as provided in this Ordinance.

(C) In each Series Resolution, the County may create subaccounts within the funds and accounts established under this Ordinance with respect to one or more Series of Bonds and may provide that deposits to such funds and accounts shall be appropriately credited to such subaccounts, together with amounts received pursuant to any Credit Facility or Hedge Agreement. Amounts held in any such subaccount may be required to be held solely for the applicable Series of Bonds and applied to their payment or to the payment of Payment Obligations and Hedge Obligations relating to such Series.

Section 502. Lien on Funds and Accounts. All moneys held in the funds and accounts established in Section 501 shall be held in trust and, pending the application of such moneys as provided in this Article, such moneys shall be subject to a lien and charge in favor of the Holders and any Providers, all as their respective interests may appear, and shall not be subject to lien or attachment of any other creditor of the County.

Section 503. Application of Pledged Revenues.

(A) The County shall cause the County Clerk to transfer to the County all Pledged Revenues as the same are collected, but not less often than weekly, and the County shall deposit such revenues as received to the credit of the Revenue Fund.

(B) On or before the Business Day preceding any date on which arbitrage rebate payments under the Code are required to be made, the County shall withdraw moneys from the Revenue Fund and shall utilize the moneys withdrawn to make such arbitrage rebate payments.

(C) On or before the twenty-fifth (25th) day of each month, commencing in the month of the Issue Date, the County shall withdraw all moneys from the Revenue Fund and apply the moneys so withdrawn to make the following payments and deposits in the following order:

(i) Deposit to the credit of the Principal and Interest Account an amount equal to one-sixth (1/6th) of the interest becoming due on the Bonds on the next semiannual

Interest Payment Date; provided, however, that (a) the amount so deposited on account of interest in each month after the delivery of the Bonds up to and including the month immediately preceding the first Interest Payment Date thereafter of the Bonds of such Series shall be that amount that when multiplied by the number of such deposits will be equal to the amount of interest payable on such Bonds on such first Interest Payment Date less the amount of any accrued interest paid on such Bonds and deposited to the credit of the Principal and Interest Account, (b) the amount specified in this subparagraph (i) shall be reduced to take into account Hedge Receipts to be received on or before the succeeding Interest Payment Date and shall be increased to provide for the payment of any Hedge Obligations to be paid on or before the succeeding Interest Payment Date, and (c) with respect to any Variable Rate Bonds (or any Hedge Agreement bearing interest at a variable rate of interest.) payable other than semiannually, the amount specified in this subparagraph (i) for the payment of interest (or Hedge Obligations) shall be that amount necessary to provide substantially equal monthly payments for the payment of such interest (or hedge Obligations) on the payment dates.

(ii) Deposit to the credit of the Principal and Interest Account an amount equal to the sum of (i) one-twelfth (1/12th) of the principal of Serial Bonds that will mature and become due on the next annual maturity date, if any, that is within twelve months of the date of such deposit and (ii) one-twelfth (1/12th) of the Amortization Requirements next due and payable, if any, within twelve months of the date of such deposit, such deposits to commence in such month or to be adjusted in such amounts as will ensure that on the dates such principal or Amortization Requirements are due and payable sufficient moneys will be on deposit in the Principal and Interest Account.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, moneys shall not be required to be deposited to the credit of the Principal and Interest Account (1) pursuant clause (d)(i) above if the amount then to the credit thereof is equal to the interest becoming due and payable on the Bonds on the next Interest Payment Date and (2) pursuant to clause (d)(ii) above if the amount then to the credit thereof is equal to the sum of the principal of Serial Bonds maturing on the next maturity date and the Amortization Requirement for such Fiscal Year on account of the Term Bonds Outstanding.

(iii) Deposit to the credit of each Reserve Account within the Reserve Fund, such sums as shall be at least sufficient to pay an amount equal to one-thirty-sixth (1/36th) of the difference, if any, between the Reserve Account Requirement for each Reserve Account and the amount, if any, then credited to such Reserve Account (including the available balance under any Reserve Account Credit Facility) (the "Monthly Funding Requirement"). If a Reserve Account Credit Facility is utilized and its Provider is required to advance any sums to pay principal and/or interest on Bonds or other sums required to be funded from the applicable Reserve Account, the County shall pay the related Payment Obligations and other amounts due the Provider in connection with such advance in accordance with the requirements of the Credit Agreement entered into between the County and such Provider with respect to such Reserve Account Credit Facility. The moneys available to be applied to satisfy the requirements of this clause (iii) shall be applied so that the moneys credited to each Reserve Account shall equal the Applicable Ratio for such Reserve Account multiplied by the moneys available to satisfy the requirements of this clause (iii). As used in the preceding sentence, "Applicable Ratio" shall mean the ratio that the amount required to satisfy the funding requirement under this clause (iii) for a particular Reserve Account bears to the amount required to

satisfy the cumulative funding requirements under this clause (iii) for all Reserve Accounts.

(iv) Any balance remaining after satisfying the requirements of (i), (ii) and (iii) above shall be deposited to the credit of the Expense Account in an amount sufficient to pay (1) the fees, interest and other amounts owing any Provider, and (2) any Administrative Expenses coming due in such month.

(v) Any balance remaining after satisfying the requirements of (i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) above shall be applied to pay Hedge Charges then due and payable.

(vi) Any balance remaining after satisfying the requirements of (i), (ii), (iii), (iv) and (v) above shall be applied by the County for any lawful purpose of the County.

(D) If the moneys withdrawn for deposits to the above funds and accounts and for making the other required payments as above set forth shall not be sufficient to make such deposits and payments, the requirements in each month thereafter for each of the above deposits and payments for which the required monthly deposit or payment has not been made shall be cumulative and the amount of any deficiency in any such monthly deposit or payment shall be added to the amount otherwise required to be deposited in each month thereafter until such time as such deficiency shall have been made up.

Section 504. Application of Moneys in Principal and Interest Account.

(A) The County shall on or before each Interest Payment Date withdraw from the moneys then on deposit in the Principal and Interest Account, set aside in trust with the relevant Registrar and Paying Agent and cause such Registrar and Paying Agent to remit by mail to each Holder the amounts required for paying the interest on the Bonds on such Interest Payment Date and on or before each principal payment date withdraw from the moneys then on deposit in the Principal and Interest Account and set aside in trust with such Registrar and Paying Agent the amounts

required to pay the principal or Amortization Requirements of the Bonds due on such principal payment date. To the extent moneys in the Principal and Interest Account for the payment of principal or Amortization Requirements of the Bonds are in excess of the amount required for payment of Bonds heretofore matured or called for redemption, said moneys may be used by the County to purchase Bonds maturing or subject to redemption from Amortization Requirements on the next succeeding principal payment date at a purchase price not exceeding the principal amount thereof, or to the extent said moneys are in excess of the amount required for payment of the Bonds heretofore matured or called for redemption and the total amount of principal scheduled to become due either at maturity or as a result of Amortization Requirements on the next succeeding principal payment date, to purchase any other Bonds; provided further that no such purchase shall be made within the period of forty-five (45) days immediately preceding an Interest Payment Date on which the Bonds are subject to call for redemption under the provisions of this Ordinance except from moneys other than moneys set aside or deposited for the redemption of Bonds. Upon the purchase of Term Bonds, the County shall apply any credit against future Amortization Requirements for such Term Bonds.

(B) In the case of Bonds secured by a Credit Facility, amounts on deposit in the Principal and Interest Account may be applied to reimburse the Credit Facility Provider for amounts drawn under such Credit Facility to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on such Bonds secured by such Credit Facility.

(C) All Hedge Receipts shall be deposited by the County directly into the Debt Service Account and applied as provided in this Section. In addition, on or before each payment date for any Hedge Obligation, the County Mayor shall withdraw from the Bond Service Account the amount payable with respect to such Hedge Obligation and pay such amount to the applicable

Counterparty Such payments may be made by wire transfer or other electronic means or as may be provided with respect to any Book Entry System.

Section 505. The Reserve Fund and Application of Moneys Therein.

---

(A) In lieu of the deposits required to be made by the County into a Reserve Account pursuant to this Ordinance, the County may cause to be deposited into such Reserve Account one or more surety bonds or insurance policies issued by a reputable and recognized insurer, or letters of credit or similar instruments issued by a bank or other financial institution, for the benefit of the Holders secured thereby in an amount equal to the difference between the Reserve Account Requirement and the sums then on deposit in such Reserve Account, if any (each, a "Reserve Account Credit Facility"), which Reserve Account Credit Facility shall be payable to a Registrar and Paying Agent (upon the giving of notice as required thereunder) on any Interest Payment Date or principal payment date on which a deficiency exists which cannot be cured by funds in any other fund or account held pursuant to this Ordinance and available for such purpose. The provider of each such Reserve Account Credit Facility, if an insurer, shall be an insurer whose municipal bond insurance policies insuring the payment, when due, of the principal of and interest on municipal bond issues results in such issues being rated in the two highest rating categories (without regard to gradations within such categories) by not less than two of Fitch, S&P and Moody's, or their successors. The provider of each such Reserve Account Credit Facility that is a letter of credit or similar instrument shall be a bank or other financial institution whose long-term debt is rated in the two highest rating categories (without regard to gradations within such categories) by two of Fitch, S&P and Moody's, or their successors. If a disbursement or drawing is made under a Reserve Account Credit Facility, the County shall either reinstate the maximum limits of such Reserve Account Credit Facility immediately following such disbursement or drawing into the applicable Reserve Account from

legally available moneys of the County, or deposit funds in the amount of the disbursement made under such policy or the drawing made under such Reserve Account Credit Facility, or a combination of such alternatives.

(B) Not later than each Interest Payment Date for any Series of Bonds then Outstanding, the County shall (i) draw from the applicable Reserve Account and apply to the payment on such Interest Payment Date of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of such Series only, or (ii) draw upon any Reserve Account Credit Facility credited to such Reserve Account in accordance with its terms and apply to the payment on such Interest Payment Date of the principal of and interest on the Bonds of such Series only, amounts as follows:

(a) if such Interest Payment Date is not a principal payment date, the amount, if any, required to increase the amount then held to the credit of the Principal and Interest Account for the payment of interest on such Bonds to an amount equal to the amount of interest scheduled to become due on such Bonds on such date; and

(b) if such Interest Payment Date is also a principal payment date, the amount under (a) above plus the amount, if any, required to increase the amount then held for the credit of the Principal and Interest Account for the payment of principal of or Amortization Requirements on such Bonds to an amount equal to the sum of (1) the aggregate principal amount of such Bonds that are Serial Bonds that will become due and payable on such date, and (2) the amount of the Amortization Requirement for such Bonds that are Term Bonds due and payable on such date.

If the amount drawn from such Reserve Account pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section shall be less than the amount required to be drawn under such provisions, any amount thereafter deposited to the credit of such Reserve Account shall be immediately drawn to the extent, required to make up any such deficiency.



(C) Moneys credited to a Reserve Account, including available balances under any Reserve Account Credit Facility, available to be drawn upon under this Ordinance are by this Ordinance solely pledged as security for, and shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal of and interest on, the Bonds to which such Reserve Account relates and only when all moneys in any other fund or account held pursuant to this Ordinance and available for such purpose pursuant to this Ordinance are insufficient therefor. Moneys in each such Reserve Account shall also be used to make payments due to the issuer of a Reserve Account Credit Facility on account of a draw upon such Reserve Account Credit Facility. All cash on deposit in any such Reserve Account shall be utilized prior to drawing under a Reserve Account Credit Facility.

(D) Any moneys in a Reserve Account in excess of the Reserve Account Requirement applicable to such Reserve Account shall be transferred to and deposited in the Revenue Fund; provided, however, that any moneys in a Reserve Account in excess of the Reserve Account Requirement as a result of the substitution of a Reserve Account Credit Facility for money on deposit in such Reserve Account may, at the discretion of the County, be used by the County for any lawful purpose.

Section 506. Application of Moneys in Expense Account. Moneys held for the credit of the Expense Account shall be disbursed by the County to pay the fees, interest and other amounts owing any Provider, the fees and expenses of each Registrar and Paying Agent or other agent or fiduciary as they become due and any other Administrative Expenses not payable from any other fund or account under this Ordinance as they become due.

Section 507. Application of Moneys in Redemption Account. Moneys held for the credit of the Redemption Account shall be applied to the retirement of the Bonds as follows;

(A) Subject to the provisions of subsection (C) of this Section, the County may purchase any Term Bonds then Outstanding, whether or not such Term Bonds shall then be subject to redemption, on the most advantageous terms obtainable with reasonable diligence, such price not to exceed the principal of such Term Bonds plus the amount of the redemption premium, if any, which might on the next redemption date be paid to the Holders of such Term Bonds if such Term Bonds should be called for redemption on such date from moneys in the Debt Service Fund. The County shall pay the interest accrued on such Term Bonds to date of settlement from the Principal and Interest Account and the purchase price from the Redemption Account, but no such purchase shall be made within the period of forty-five (45) days next preceding any Interest Payment Date on which such Term Bonds are subject to call for redemption under the provisions of this Ordinance, except from moneys other than moneys set aside or deposited for the redemption of Term Bonds.

(B) Subject to the provisions of Article III and subsection (C) of this Section, the County may call for redemption on each Interest Payment Date on which Term Bonds are subject to redemption that amount of such Term Bonds as, with the redemption premium, if any, will exhaust the moneys which will be held for the credit of the Redemption Account on said Interest Payment Date as nearly as may be practicable; provided, however, that not less than Fifty Thousand Dollars (\$50,000) principal amount of Term Bonds shall be called for redemption at any one time unless a lesser amount shall be required to satisfy the Amortization Requirement for any Fiscal Year. Such redemption shall be made pursuant to the provisions of Article III and the applicable Series Resolution. The County, on or before the redemption date, shall withdraw from the Principal and Interest Account and the Redemption Account and set aside in separate accounts or deposit with the Paying Agent the respective amounts required for paying the interest on, and the principal and redemption premium of, the Term Bonds so called for redemption.

(C) Moneys held in the Redemption Account shall be applied by the County each Fiscal Year to the retirement of Bonds then Outstanding in the following order:

First: to the retirement of Term Bonds to the extent of the Amortization Requirement, if any, for such Fiscal Year for such Term Bonds, plus the applicable premium, if any, and any deficiency in any preceding Fiscal Years in the purchase or redemption of such Term Bonds under the provisions of this subdivision and, if the amount available in such Fiscal Year shall not be sufficient, then in proportion to the Amortization Requirement, if any, for such Fiscal Year for the Term Bonds of each such Series then Outstanding, plus the applicable premium, if any, and any such deficiency.

Second: Term and Serial Bonds may be retired by optional redemption or by purchase as provided in or by this Ordinance and the Series Resolution under which such Bonds are issued.

(D) Upon the retirement of any Bonds by purchase or redemption the County shall file with the County Clerk a statement briefly describing such Bonds and setting forth the date of their purchase or redemption, the amount of the purchase price or the redemption price of such Bonds and the amount paid as interest on such Bonds, The expenses in connection with the purchase or redemption of any Bonds shall be paid by the County from the Revenue Fund.

Section 508. Moneys Held in Trust. All moneys that the County shall have withdrawn from the Principal and Interest Account or a Reserve Account or shall have received from any other source and set aside or deposited with a Registrar and Paying Agent for the purpose of paying any of the Bonds by this Ordinance secured, either at the maturity thereof or by purchase or call for redemption, or for the purpose of paying interest on Bonds, shall be held in trust for the respective Holders.

Section 509. Disposition of Fund Balances. After provision shall be made for the payment of all Outstanding Bonds, including the interest thereon, and for the payment of all

other obligations, expenses and charges required to be paid under or in connection with this Ordinance, the County may apply all amounts in any fund and account then held by it under this Ordinance for any lawful purpose of the County.

## ARTICLE VI

### DEPOSITARIES OF MONEY, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS, INVESTMENT OF FUNDS, AND SPECIAL COVENANTS

#### Section 601. Security for Deposits.

(A) Any and all money received under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be held in trust under the terms of this Ordinance and shall not be subject to any lien or attachment by any creditor of the County and shall be applied only in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. All money deposited under this Ordinance shall be credited to the particular fund or account as provided in this Ordinance.

(B) All money deposited in the funds and accounts in excess of the amount guaranteed by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or other federal agency shall be continuously secured in such manner as may then be required or permitted by applicable State or federal laws and regulations regarding the security for, or granting a preference in the case of, the deposit of trust or public funds; provided, however, that it shall not be necessary to give security for any money that shall be represented by obligations purchased under the provisions of this Ordinance as an investment of such money unless otherwise required by applicable law.

#### Section 602. Investment of Money.

(A) Moneys held for the credit of the Construction Account, Cost of Issuance Account, Revenue Fund, Debt Service Fund and Reserve Fund shall, as nearly as may be practicable, be continuously invested and reinvested by the County in Investment Obligations which shall mature, or which shall be subject to redemption by the holder thereof at the option of

such holder, not later than the respective dates when moneys held for the credit of said funds and accounts will be required for the purposes intended. In the case of the Reserve Fund, Investment Obligations shall mature (or be subject to mandatory purchase at the option of the Holder) not later than seven (7) years, unless the Investment Obligation is of such a nature that it can be drawn upon or redeemed at par, in which event such Investment Obligation may mature not later than the final maturity of the Bonds then Outstanding.

(B) Investment Obligations so purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund or Account shall be deemed at all times to be part of such Fund or Account. Except as provided in this Ordinance with respect to the Reserve Fund, the interest accruing thereon and any profit realized from such investment shall be credited to the respective Fund or Account and any loss resulting from such investment shall be charged to the respective Fund or Account. The County shall sell or present for payment or redemption any Investment Obligations so acquired whenever it shall be necessary so to do in order to provide moneys to meet any payment from such Fund or Account.

(C) The County shall value Investment Obligations credited to the Funds and Accounts upon request of any Credit Facility Provider, but, in any event, not less often than annually, at the market value thereof, exclusive of accrued interest.

(D) All moneys drawn by a Registrar and Paying Agent under a Credit Facility shall be held in cash or invested by such Registrar and Paying Agent at the written direction of the County, in Government Obligations described in clause (i) of the definition of such term set forth in Section 101 that will mature within 30 days or when necessary to insure the availability of money to make the necessary payment, whichever is sooner.

## ARTICLE VII

### GENERAL COVENANTS AND REPRESENTATIONS

Section 701. Power to Issue Bonds and Pledge Revenues; Payment of Bonds.

(A) The County is duly authorized under all applicable laws to create and issue the Bonds and to pledge the Pledged Revenues in the manner and to the extent provided in this Ordinance. Except to the extent otherwise provided in this Ordinance, the Pledged Revenues are and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance prior to, or of equal rank with, the security interest, pledge and assignment created by this Ordinance, and all action on the part of the County to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The County covenants that it will not issue, undertake or incur any indebtedness of any nature secured by a lien on the Pledged Revenues prior or superior to the lien on the Pledged Revenues created under this Ordinance. The Bonds and the provisions of this Ordinance are and will be the valid and legally enforceable obligations of the County in accordance with their terms and the terms of this Ordinance.

(B) The County shall cause to be paid, when due, the principal of (whether at maturity, by call for redemption or otherwise) and the premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds at the places, on the dates and in the manner provided in this Ordinance and in said Bonds according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

(C) The Bonds shall be a special and limited obligation of the County, payable solely from and secured by a prior lien upon and a pledge of the Pledged Revenues as provided in this Ordinance. Until payment has been provided for as permitted in this Ordinance, the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds and all Hedge Obligations shall be secured equally and ratably by an irrevocable lien on the Pledged Revenues. The County irrevocably pledges and grants a lien upon such Pledged Revenues to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds, Hedge Obligations and for all other required payments under this Ordinance, including Hedge Charges, to the extent, in the manner and with the priority of application as provided in this Ordinance. No Holder or any Counterparty shall have the right to require or compel the

exercise of the ad valorem taxing power of the County for payment of the Bonds, Hedge Obligations, or Hedge Charges, or be entitled to payment of such amount from any other funds of the County, except from the Pledged Revenues in the manner provided in this Ordinance.

(D) The Bonds issued under this Ordinance shall not be deemed to constitute a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or of any political subdivision thereof, including the County. Neither the faith and credit of the State nor the faith and credit of the County are pledged to the payment of the principal of or premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, and the issuance of the Bonds shall not directly or indirectly or contingently obligate the State or the County to levy any taxes whatever therefor or to make any appropriation for their payment except from the Pledged Revenues provided for their payment under this Ordinance.

Section 702. Imposition of Surcharge; Use of Pledged Revenues.

(A) Except as otherwise permitted in this paragraph, to the extent permitted by law and subject to any limitations provided therein, the County covenants that it will establish, fix and maintain the Surcharge at a level of not less than \$30.00 per infraction or violation and that it will cause the County Clerk to collect the Surcharge as it becomes due and payable. The County may reduce the level of the Surcharge below \$30.00 per infraction or violation only if the County shall have first delivered to the County Clerk a Coverage Certificate. In such event, the County may reduce the level of the Surcharge only if the County shall additionally certify in writing to the County Clerk that: (i) after such reduction, the County reasonably expects that the County will continue to meet the Coverage Requirement going forward, and (ii) such reduction will not result in the reduction, suspension or withdrawal of any rating then maintained on any Bonds by a Rating Agency. If the County shall so reduce the level of the Surcharge, the County shall certify in writing as of each March 1 and September 1 thereafter as to whether the County has continued to satisfy the Coverage Requirement. In the event that any such certification reveals

that the County has failed to satisfy the Coverage Requirement, the County shall increase the Surcharge to a level of \$30.00 as soon as is practicable and shall continue to maintain the Surcharge at such level unless it shall again satisfy the requirements of this Section 702(A) for a reduction in the level of the Surcharge.

(B) The County covenants that it will not seek to amend or repeal, or support any attempt to support or repeal, the Surcharge.

Section 703. Covenant to Perform by the County. The County shall faithfully perform at all times all of its covenants, undertakings and agreements contained in this Ordinance and in any Bond executed, authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance.

Section 704. Covenants with Credit Facility Providers.

(A) Subject to the provisions of this Ordinance, the County may make such covenants, including the granting of a parity or subordinate lien on Pledged Revenues to the lien of Bonds under this Ordinance, as the County may in its sole discretion determine to be appropriate with any Provider. Such covenants may be set forth in the Omnibus Certificate or in an agreement with a Provider and shall be binding on the County, each Registrar and Paying Agent and all the Holders of Bonds the same as if such covenants were set forth in full in this Ordinance.

(C) All covenants for the benefit of a Provider shall remain in full force and effect only for so long as such Provider has not defaulted in its obligations under the applicable Credit Facility or Reserve Account Credit Facility.

Section 705. No Inconsistent Action. The County covenants that none of the Pledged Revenues will be used for any purpose that is inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance and that no contract or contracts will be entered into or any action taken by it that shall be inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance.



Section 706. Books and Records. The County covenants that it will keep the Funds and Accounts established under this Ordinance separate from all other funds and accounts of the County, and that it will keep accurate records and accounts of the Pledged Revenues received and the application of the Pledged Revenues. Such records and accounts shall be open at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Holders of the Bonds.

Section 707. Covenant as to Tax Exemption and Rebate.

(A) The County covenants with the Holders of Tax-Exempt Bonds that it shall comply with the requirements of the Code and shall take all actions and do all things necessary and desirable in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on such Tax-Exempt Bonds, and shall refrain from taking any actions that would cause interest on such Tax-Exempt Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. In particular, the County covenants that it will not make or direct the making of any investment or other use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds that would cause any Tax-Exempt Bonds to be "private activity bonds" as that term is defined in Section 141 (or any successor provision) of the Code or "arbitrage bonds" as that term is defined in Section 148 (or any successor provision) of the Code, and all applicable regulations promulgated under the Code, and that it will comply with the requirements of Section 148 of the Code and the aforementioned regulations throughout the term of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(B) Notwithstanding anything in this Ordinance to the contrary, the County covenants that it will budget and appropriate funds sufficient in amount to enable it to comply with its obligations under each Tax Certificate in respect of arbitrage rebate (the "Rebate Covenants"). The County shall make or cause to be made payments to the United States of America in the amounts and at the times required by each Tax Certificate. The County covenants for the benefit of the Bondholders that it will comply with the requirements of the

Rebate Covenants. The County shall not be required to comply with the requirements of this Section in the event that the County obtains an Opinion of Bond Counsel that (i) such compliance is not required in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on Tax-Exempt Bonds from gross income of the Holders for federal income tax purposes, and/or (ii) compliance with some other requirement is necessary to maintain the Federal income tax exemption of interest on Tax-Exempt Bonds. The County shall adopt an amendment to this Ordinance to reflect the deletion or substitution of any such requirement.

Section 708. List of Bondholders. Each Registrar and Paying Agent shall keep on file at its office the Bond Register, indicating the names and addresses of the Holders of the Bonds for which it is acting as Registrar and Paying Agent and the serial numbers of such Bonds held by each of such Holders. At reasonable times and under reasonable regulations established by such Registrar and Paying Agent, the Bond Register may be inspected and copied by the County, each Provider or the authorized representative of any Holder or Holders of ten percent (10%) or more in Outstanding aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, such ownership and the authority of any such designated representatives to be evidenced to the satisfaction of such Registrar and Paying Agent.

## ARTICLE VIII

### EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 801. Events of Default. Each of the following events is by this Ordinance declared an Event of Default:

(A) payment by the County of any installment of interest on any Bonds shall not be made when the same shall become due and payable; or

(B) payment by the County of the principal of or the redemption premium, if any, on any Bonds shall not be made when the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or by proceedings for redemption or pursuant to an Amortization Requirement or otherwise; or

(C) default in the due and punctual performance of any other of the covenants, conditions, agreements and provisions contained in this Ordinance (other than any covenants with respect to continuing disclosure required pursuant to SEC Rule 15c2-I2 (or any successor provisions) promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission, non-compliance with respect to which shall not be an Event of Default under this Ordinance) and such default shall continue for sixty (60) days after receipt by the County of a written notice from the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied; provided, however, that no Event of Default under the provisions of this paragraph (C) shall occur so long as the County is in good faith acting to remedy the default and such default is curable by such remedial action; or

(D) The County shall: (i) become insolvent or the subject of insolvency proceedings; or (ii) be unable, or admit in writing its inability, to pay its debts as they mature; or (iii) make a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or to an agent authorized to liquidate any substantial amount of its property; or (iv) file a petition or other pleading seeking reorganization, composition, readjustment or liquidation of assets, or requesting similar relief; or (v) apply to a court for the appointment of a receiver for any of its assets; or (vi) have a receiver or liquidator appointed for any of its assets (with or without the consent of the County) and such receiver shall not be discharged within 100 consecutive days after such receiver's appointment; or (vii) become the subject of an "order for relief" within the meaning of the United States Bankruptcy Code; or (viii) file an answer to a creditor's petition admitting the material allegations thereof for

liquidation, reorganization, readjustment or composition or to effect a plan or other arrangement with creditors or fail to have such petition dismissed within 60 consecutive days after the same is filed against the County; or

(E) Receipt by the County of written notice from a Credit Facility Provider that an event of default under any reimbursement or similar agreement has occurred and is continuing; or

(F) receipt by the County of a written notice from a Credit Facility Provider that following a drawing for the payment of interest on Bonds (i) the Credit Facility Provider has not been reimbursed for such drawing under the Credit Facility in accordance with the terms of a reimbursement or similar agreement, or (ii) any other event of default under such reimbursement agreement has occurred and is continuing, and as a consequence of either such event the amount available to be drawn under the Credit Facility will not be reinstated with respect to the payment of interest on the Bonds secured by such Credit Facility by an amount equal to the amount so drawn under the Credit Facility.

(G) Any Event of Default specified in a Series Resolution, which, by the terms of such Series Resolution, shall be deemed and Event of Default under this Ordinance.

The County shall mail to any Credit Facility Provider written notice of all events of which it is aware that either constitute Events of Default under this Ordinance or, upon notice by or to the County or the passage of time, would constitute Events of Default under this Ordinance within thirty (30) days after the County shall have notice of the same, provided that the County shall provide Immediate Notice to any Credit Facility Provider of any Event of Default described in clauses (A) or (B) of this Section.

Section 802. Notice of Default. If any Event of Default shall occur, the County Mayor shall give, or cause to be given, within thirty (30) days after the County Mayor has knowledge of

the Event of Default, unless such Event of Default shall have been cured, written notice of the Event of Default, by first class mail to the Holders of all Bonds and by registered or certified mail to each Provider and Counterparty.

Section 803. Enforcement of Remedies.

(A) Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default specified in Section 801 of this Article, then and in every such case the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25%) in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding may proceed to protect and enforce the rights of the Holders under the laws of the State or under this Ordinance by such suits, actions or special proceedings in equity or at law, or by proceedings in the office of any board or officer having jurisdiction, either for the specific performance of any covenant or agreement contained in this Ordinance or in aid of execution of any power in this Ordinance granted or for the enforcement of any proper legal or equitable remedy, as such Holders shall deem most effectual to protect and enforce such rights.

(B) In the enforcement of any remedy under this Ordinance, the Holders shall be entitled to sue for, enforce payment of and receive any and all amounts then or during any Event of Default becoming and remaining due from the County for principal, interest or otherwise under any of the provisions of this Ordinance or of the Bonds, together with interest on overdue payments of principal at the rate or rates of interest payable on any Bonds Outstanding and all costs and expenses of collection and of all proceedings under this Ordinance, without prejudice to any other right or remedy of the Holders, and to recover and enforce any judgment or decree against the County, but solely as provided in this Ordinance, for any portion of such amounts remaining unpaid and interest, costs, and expenses as above provided, and to collect (but solely from money available for such purposes), in any manner provided by law, the money adjudged or decreed to be payable. Nothing in this Ordinance, however, shall be construed to grant to any

Holder of such Bonds any lien on any property of or within the corporate boundaries of the County. No Holder of Bonds, however, shall have any right in any manner whatever to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Ordinance or to enforce any right except in the manner provided in this Ordinance, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted and maintained for the benefit of all Holders of Bonds.

(C) Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to preclude any Counterparty from exercising any and all rights and remedies, including the right to the appointment of a receiver, available to it under the laws of the State as a pledgee to enforce the obligations of the County under the applicable Hedge Agreement.

(D) If any payments of principal and/or interest on the Bonds are made by a Credit Facility Provider with respect to Bonds which have not been defeased in accordance with the provisions of Section 1101, the lien upon and pledge of the money on deposit from time to time in the funds and accounts and all covenants and other obligations of the County to the Holders of such Bonds shall continue to exist and the Credit Facility Provider shall be subrogated to the rights of the Holders of such Bonds with respect to the principal and/or interest paid by such Credit Facility Provider.

Section 804. Pro Rata Application of Funds.

(A) Anything in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, if at any time the moneys in the Principal and Interest Account shall not be sufficient to pay the interest on or the principal of the Bonds and Hedge Obligations as the same shall become due and payable, such moneys, together with any moneys then available or thereafter becoming available for such purpose, whether through the exercise of the remedies provided for in this Article or otherwise, shall be applied as follows:

first: to the payment to the persons entitled to this Ordinance of all installments of interest on the Bonds and all Hedge Obligations, in each case then due and payable, in the order in which such installments became due and payable and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any particular installment, then to the payment, ratably, according to the amounts due on such installment, to the persons entitled to this Ordinance, without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds or applicable Hedge Agreement;

second: to the payment to the persons entitled to this Ordinance of the unpaid principal of any of the Bonds that shall have become due and payable (other than Bonds called for redemption for the payment of which moneys are held pursuant to the provisions of this Ordinance), in the order of their dates, with interest on the principal amount of such Bonds at the respective rates specified therein from the respective dates upon which such Bonds became due and payable, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full the principal of the Bonds due and payable on any particular date, together with such interest, then to the payment first of such interest, ratably, according to the amount of such interest due on such date, and then to the payment of such principal, ratably, according to the amount of such principal due on such date, to the persons entitled to this Ordinance without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Bonds; and

third: to the payment of the interest on and the principal of the Bonds and Hedge Obligations, to the purchase or retirement of Bonds and to the redemption of Bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of Article V.

(B) For purposes of the above provisions of this Section, if any principal or interest on any particular Bonds is paid with funds advanced under any Credit Facility, the Credit Facility

Provider shall become subrogated to the Holder's right to payment from the County of such principal or interest and shall be entitled to receive payment from the County under the above provisions.

(C) Whenever moneys are to be applied by the County pursuant to the provisions of this Section, such moneys shall be applied by the County at such times, and from time to time, as the County in its sole discretion shall determine, having due regard to the amount of such moneys available for such application and the likelihood of additional moneys becoming available for such application in the future. The deposit of such moneys with any paying agents, or otherwise setting aside such moneys, in trust for the proper purpose shall constitute proper application by the County and the County shall incur no liability whatsoever to any Holder of Bonds, to any Counterparty or to any other person for any delay in applying any such moneys, so long as the County acts with reasonable diligence, having due regard to the circumstances, and ultimately applies the same in accordance with such provisions of this Ordinance as may be applicable at the time of application. Whenever the County shall exercise such discretion in applying such moneys, it shall fix the date (which shall be an Interest Payment Date unless it shall deem another date more suitable) upon which such application is to be made and upon such date interest on the amounts of principal to be paid on such date shall cease to accrue. The County shall give or cause to be given such notice as it may deem appropriate of the fixing of any such date and shall not be required to make payment to the Holder of any Bond until such Bond shall be surrendered for appropriate endorsement or for cancellation if fully paid.

(D) The pro rata application of moneys pursuant to this Section 804 shall be adjusted with respect to Variable Rate Bonds and any Bonds bearing interest payable other than semiannually so as to ensure that each Holder entitled to receive payment shall receive as nearly as practicable the same proportion of the total amount due to such Holder.



Section 805. Effect of Discontinuance of Proceedings. If any proceeding taken by the Holders or any Credit Facility Provider on account of any Event of Default shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, then and in every such case, the County and the Holders or Credit Facility Provider shall be restored to their former positions and rights under this Ordinance, respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of each Registrar and Paying Agent shall continue as though no proceeding had been taken.

Section 806. Control of Proceedings by Holders. Anything in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, the Holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount of Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing executed and delivered to the County, to direct the method and place of conducting all remedial proceedings under this Ordinance, provided that such direction shall be in accordance with law and the provisions of this Ordinance.

A Credit Facility Provider shall be deemed to be the sole Holder of all Bonds supported by a Credit Facility it has issued for all purposes under this Article, other than the notice to Holders provisions in this Ordinance contained, so long as such Credit Facility is in effect and the Credit Facility Provider, as applicable, has not defaulted in its obligations thereunder.

Section 807. Restrictions Upon Actions by Individual Holders. No one or more Holders shall have any right in any manner whatsoever by one or more such Holders' action to affect, disturb or prejudice the security of this Ordinance or to enforce any right under this Ordinance except in the manner provided in this Ordinance. All proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner in this Ordinance provided and for the benefit of all Holders, and any individual rights of action or other right given to one or more of such Holders by law are restricted by this Ordinance to the rights and remedies in this Ordinance provided. Nothing in this Ordinance shall be construed to preclude any Counterparty from

exercising any and all rights and remedies, including the right to the appointment of a receiver, available to it under the laws of the State as a pledgee to enforce the obligations of the County under the applicable Hedge Agreement.

Section 808. No Remedy Exclusive. No remedy in this Ordinance conferred upon or reserved to the Holders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy or remedies in this Ordinance provided, and each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under this Ordinance or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity.

Section 809. Delay Not a Waiver. No delay or omission by any Holder in the exercise of any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or any acquiescence therein; and every power or remedy given by this Ordinance to the Holders may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. The Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding may waive any default which in their opinion shall have been remedied before the entry of final judgment or decree in any suit, action or proceedings instituted under the provisions of this Ordinance or before the completion of the enforcement of any subsequent default or defaults or impair any rights or remedies consequent thereon.

Section 810. Right to Enforce Payment of Bonds Unimpaired. Nothing in this Article shall affect or impair the right of any Holder to enforce the payment of the principal of and the interest on any Bond or the obligation of the County to pay the principal of and the interest on each Bond to the Holder thereof at the time and place in said Bond expressed.

#### ARTICLE IX

#### CONCERNING THE REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENTS

Section 901. Failure of County to Act. A Registrar and Paying Agent shall not be liable or responsible because of the failure of the County or of any of its employees or agents to make any collections or deposits or to perform any act in this Ordinance required of the County or because of the loss of any money arising through the insolvency or the act or default or omission of any depository in which such money shall have been deposited under the provisions of this Ordinance. A Registrar and Paying Agent shall not be responsible for the application of any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other money deposited with it and paid out, withdrawn or transferred under this Ordinance if such application, payment, withdrawal or transfer shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The immunities and exemptions from liability of a Registrar and Paying Agent under this Ordinance shall extend to the directors, officers, employees and agents of such Registrar and Paying Agent.

Section 902. Compensation. Subject to the provisions of any contract between the County and a Registrar and Paying Agent relating to the compensation of such Registrar and Paying Agent, the County shall pay to such Registrar and Paying Agent reasonable compensation for all services performed by it under this Ordinance and also all its reasonable expenses, charges and other disbursements and those of its attorneys, agents and employees incurred in and about the administration and execution of the trusts by this Ordinance created and the performance of its powers and duties.

Section 903. Reliance by Registrar and Paying Agent. In case at any time it shall be necessary or desirable for a Registrar and Paying Agent to make any investigation respecting any fact preparatory to taking or not taking any action or doing or not doing anything as such Registrar and Paying Agent, and in any case in which this Ordinance provides for permitting or taking any action, such Registrar and Paying Agent may rely upon any certificate required or permitted to be filed with it under the provisions of this Ordinance, and any such certificate shall

be evidence of such fact to protect such Registrar and Paying Agent in any action that it may or may not take or in respect of anything it may or may not do, in good faith, by reason of the supposed existence of such fact. Except as otherwise provided in this Ordinance, any request, notice, certificate or other instrument from the County to such Registrar and Paying Agent shall be deemed to have been signed by the proper party or parties if signed by a County Representative and such Registrar and Paying Agent may accept and rely upon a certificate of the County so signed as to any action taken by the County or such Registrar and Paying Agent in reliance thereon.

Section 904. Registrar and Paying Agent May Deal in Bonds. Any bank or trust company acting as a Registrar and Paying Agent and its directors, officers, employees or agents may in good faith buy, sell, own, hold and deal in any of the Bonds or coupons issued under and secured by this Ordinance, and may join in any action which any Bondholder may be entitled to take with like effect as if such bank or trust company were not a Registrar and Paying Agent under this Ordinance.

Section 905. No Responsibility for Recitals. The recitals, statements and representations contained in this Ordinance and in the Bonds (excluding the certificate of authentication on the Bonds) shall be taken and construed as made by and on the part of the County and not by a Registrar and Paying Agent, and a Registrar and Paying Agent does not assume and shall have no responsibility for the correctness of the same.

Section 906. Appointment and Acceptance of Duties.

(A) The County Mayor shall select and designate a Registrar and Paying Agent for and in respect of the Bonds of each Series, which shall enter into a Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement with the County in which it shall signify its acceptance of its obligations under this Ordinance.

(B) The County may appoint one or more additional Paying Agents for the Bonds. Any such Paying Agent shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of the United States of America or one of the States thereof. Each Paying Agent other than a Registrar and Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by this Ordinance by executing and delivering to the County and the appropriate Registrar and Paying Agent a written acceptance of this Ordinance. Each Registrar and Paying Agent and each other Paying Agent is by this Ordinance authorized to pay or redeem Bonds when duly presented to it for payment or redemption.

(C) Unless otherwise provided, the principal corporate trust office of the Registrar and Paying Agent for Bonds of a Series is designated as the office or agency of the County for the payment of the interest on and principal or redemption price of the Bonds of such Series.

Section 907. Resignation or Removal of Registrar and Paying Agent and Appointment of Successor.

(A) A Registrar and Paying Agent may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by this Ordinance by giving at least 60 days' written notice to the County and any Credit Facility Provider. A Registrar and Paying Agent may be removed at any time by an instrument filed with any Credit Facility Provider and such Registrar and Paying Agent and signed by the County Representative. Any successor Registrar and Paying Agent shall be appointed by the County and shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having (or controlled by an entity having) capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least Thirty-Five Million Dollars (\$35,000,000), and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this

Ordinance. The County shall provide written notice to any Credit Facility Provider of the appointment of such successor Registrar and Paying Agent.

(B) In the event of the resignation or removal of a Registrar and Paying Agent, such Registrar and Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver moneys held by it as Registrar and Paying Agent to its successors, or if there be no successors, to the County. In the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of any Registrar and Paying Agent, the County Mayor shall act as Registrar and Paying Agent.

## ARTICLE X

### SUPPLEMENTAL ORDINANCES

Section 1001. Supplemental Ordinance Without Bondholder Consent. The Board, from time to time and at any time may adopt such Supplemental Ordinances which are compatible with the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, in order to:

(A) cure any ambiguity or formal defect or omission or to correct any provisions in this Ordinance or in any Supplemental Ordinance, or

(B) grant to or confer upon the Bondholders any additional rights, remedies, powers, authority or security that may lawfully be granted to or conferred upon the Bondholders, or

(C) add to the conditions, limitations and restrictions on the issuance of Bonds or the entering of Hedge Agreements under the provisions of this Ordinance other conditions, limitations and restrictions thereafter to be observed, or

(D) add to the covenants and agreements of the County this Ordinance other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed by the County or to surrender any right or power in this Ordinance reserved to or conferred upon the County, or

(E) to make other changes or modifications to the provisions of this Ordinance which are not adverse to the interests of the Bondholders, any Counterparty or any Provider; or

(F) to make any changes required by a Provider in order for it to issue its Reserve Account Credit Facility or Credit Facility, as the case may be, so long as the same does not materially adversely affect the rights of any of the Registered Owners or any other Provider.

(G) to make revisions that shall become effective only upon, and in connection with, the remarketing of all Bonds then Outstanding; or

(H) to make any change that shall be required by any Rating Agency in order to obtain or maintain an investment grade rating on the Bonds.

Section 1002. Supplemental Ordinances with Bondholders' Consent.

(A) Subject to the terms and provisions contained in this Section, and not otherwise, the Holders of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding shall have the right from time to time, anything contained in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, to consent to and approve the adoption of such Supplemental Ordinance or resolutions as shall be deemed necessary or desirable by the County for the purpose of modifying, altering, amending, adding to or rescinding, in any particular, any of the terms or provisions contained in this Ordinance or in any Supplemental Ordinance; provided, however, that nothing in this Section shall permit, or be construed as permitting, (i) an extension of the maturity of the principal of or the interest on any Bonds, or (ii) a reduction in the principal amount of, or the redemption premium or the rate of interest on, any Bonds, or (iii) the creation of a lien upon or a pledge of any of the funds or accounts established under or pursuant to this Ordinance other than a lien and pledge created by this Ordinance, or (iv) a preference or priority of any Bond or Bonds over any other Bond other Bonds, or (v) a reduction in the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds required for consent to such Supplemental Ordinance. Nothing in

this Section, however, shall be construed as making necessary the approval by Bondholders of the adoption of any Supplemental Ordinance as authorized in Section 1001.

(B) If the Registered Owners of not less than a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds Outstanding at the time of the adoption of such Supplemental Ordinance shall have consented to and approved its adoption, no Registered Owner of any Bond, Credit Facility Provider or provider of a Reserve Account Credit Facility shall have any right to object to the adoption of such Supplemental Ordinance, or to object to any of its terms and provisions, or in any manner to question the propriety of its adoption, or enjoin or restrain the Board from adopting the same or from taking any action pursuant to its provisions.

(C) Upon the adoption of any Supplemental Ordinance pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Ordinance shall be modified and amended in accordance with such Supplemental Ordinance, and the respective rights, duties and obligations of the County and all Registered Owners of Bonds then Outstanding under this Ordinance shall thereafter be determined, exercised and enforced in all respects under the provisions of this Ordinance as so modified and amended.

Section 1003. Rights of Credit Facility Providers. In the event that a Credit Facility is in full force and effect and the Credit Facility Provider is not insolvent and no default under the Credit Facility exists on the part of the Credit Facility Provider, the Credit Facility Provider, in place of the Registered Owners of that Series of Bonds, shall have the power and authority to give any consents and exercise any and all other rights which the Registered Owners of that the Bonds of that Series would otherwise have the power and authority to make, give or exercise, including, but not limited to, the exercise of remedies provided in Article VIII, and the giving of consents to Supplemental Ordinances when required by Section 1002, and such consent shall be



deemed to constitute the consent of the Registered Owners of all of those Bonds which are secured by such Credit Facility.

Section 1004. Supplemental Ordinances Part of Resolution. Any Supplemental Ordinance adopted in accordance with the provisions of this Article and approved as to legality by the County Attorney shall thereafter form a part of this Ordinance, and all of the terms and conditions contained in any such Supplemental Ordinance shall be part of the terms and conditions of this Ordinance for any and all purposes. Express reference to any Supplemental Ordinance may be made in the text of any Bonds issued after its adoption, if deemed necessary or desirable by the County.

Section 1005. Notice of Supplemental Ordinances. The County shall give to the Rating Agencies advance notice of the proposed adoption of any Supplemental Ordinance, which notice shall include the substantial form of such Supplemental Ordinance.

## ARTICLE XI

### SATISFACTION OF THIS ORDINANCE

Section 1101. Defeasance.

(A) If, at any time, the County shall have paid or shall have made provision for the payment of the principal, interest and redemption premiums, if any, with respect to the Bonds or any Series or maturity or portion of a maturity of Bonds, and the related fees and charges, then, in that event, the pledge of and lien on this Ordinance in favor of the Bondholders of such Bonds, or Series or maturity or portion of maturity of Bonds shall no longer be in effect with respect to such Bonds or Series or maturity or portion of maturity of such Bonds. For purposes of the preceding sentence, the deposit of cash, Governmental Obligations or bank certificates of deposit fully secured as to principal and interest by Governmental Obligations in irrevocable trust with a banking institution or trust company, for the sole benefit of the Bondholders, in an aggregate

principal amount which, together with interest to accrue thereon, will be sufficient to make timely payment of the principal, interest, and redemption premiums, if any, on said Bonds, and the paying agent fees and expenses with respect to this Ordinance, shall be considered "provision for payment."

(B) Notwithstanding the foregoing, "provision for payment" shall not be deemed to have been made if such Bonds are to be redeemed before their maturity, unless notice of such redemption shall have been given according to the requirements of this Ordinance or irrevocable instructions directing the timely publication of such notice and directing the payment of the principal of and interest on all Bonds at such redemption dates shall have been given to the Paying Agent.

(C) Nothing in this Article XI shall be deemed to require the County to call any of the Outstanding Bonds for redemption prior to maturity pursuant to any applicable optional redemption provisions, or to impair the discretion of the County in determining whether to exercise any such option for early redemption. If such conditions have been satisfied with respect to all Bonds Outstanding, all moneys held in any fund or account created by this Ordinance that are in excess of the amounts required to pay or make provision for payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on said Bonds may be withdrawn and used by the County for any lawful purpose.

(D) When all amounts due under any Hedge Agreement, Credit Facility, Liquidity Facility and Reserve Account Credit Facility shall have been paid or provided for (in the manner permitted under such Hedge Agreement, Credit Facility, Liquidity Facility or Reserve Account Credit Facility), then and only in that case the right, title and interest of the Counterparty, the Credit Facility Provider, Liquidity Facility Provider or the provider of a Reserve Account Credit

Facility, as the case may be, in this Ordinance shall thereupon cease, determine and become void.

(E) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, the obligation to comply with all covenants and agreements by the County to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on Tax-Exempt Bonds shall survive the defeasance or payment in full of such Bonds.

## ARTICLE XII

### MANNER OF EVIDENCING OWNERSHIP OF BONDS

Section 1201. Proof of Ownership. (A) Any request, direction, consent or other instrument provided by this Ordinance to be signed and executed by the Bondholders may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such request, direction or other instrument or of the writing appointing any such Agent and of the ownership of Bonds, if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of this Ordinance and shall be conclusive in favor of the Registrar and Paying Agent for the Series of which such Bonds are a part and the County, with regard to any action taken by them, or either of them, under such request or other instrument, namely:

(i) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such writing may be proved by the certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments in such jurisdiction, that the person signing such writing acknowledged before him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution; and

(ii) The ownership of Bonds and the amounts and numbers of such Bonds and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the Bond Register.

(B) Any action taken or suffered by a Registrar and Paying Agent pursuant to any provision of this Ordinance, upon the request or with the assent of any Person who at the time is the registered owner of any Bond or Bonds shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the same Bond or Bonds. In determining whether the owners of the required principal amount of Bonds Outstanding have taken any action under this Ordinance, Bonds owned by the County or any person controlling, controlled by or under common control with the County (unless the County or such other person own all Bonds which are then Outstanding, determined without regard to this Section 1201) shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding, except that for the purpose of determining whether such Registrar and Paying Agent shall be protected in relying on any such action, only such Bonds which such Registrar and Paying Agent has actual knowledge are so owned shall be so disregarded. Bonds so owned which have been pledged in good faith (including but not limited to the Purchased Bonds) may be regarded as Outstanding if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of such Registrar and Paying Agent the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Bonds and that the pledgee is not any person directly or indirectly controlling or controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with the County. In case of a dispute as to such right, any decision by such Registrar and Paying Agent taken upon the advice of Bond Counsel shall be full protection to such Registrar and Paying Agent, as the case may be.

### ARTICLE XIII

#### MISCELLANEOUS

##### Section 1301. Limitation of Rights.

(A) With the exception of rights in this Ordinance expressly conferred, nothing expressed or mentioned in or to be implied from this Ordinance or the Bonds is intended or shall be construed to give to any person or company other than the parties to this Ordinance, each

Registrar and Paying Agent, each Provider, each Counterparty and the Holders of the Bonds, any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect to this Ordinance or any covenants, conditions and provisions in this Ordinance contained; this Ordinance and all of the covenants, conditions and provisions of this Ordinance being intended to be and being for the sole and exclusive benefit of the parties to this Ordinance, each Registrar and Paying Agent, each Provider, each Counterparty and the Holders of the Bonds as in this Ordinance provided.

(B) Each Credit Facility Provider is an express third party beneficiary of this Ordinance and is entitled to enforce this Ordinance as if it were a party to this Ordinance to the extent provided in this Ordinance.

Section 1302. Inconsistent Ordinances. All ordinances that are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be inapplicable to the provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 1303. Severability. If any provision of this Ordinance shall be held or deemed to be or shall, in fact, be inoperative or unenforceable as applied in any particular case in any jurisdiction or jurisdictions or in all jurisdictions, or in all cases because it conflicts with any other provision or provisions or any constitution or statute or rule of public policy, or for any other reason, such circumstances shall not have the effect of rendering the provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstance, or of rendering any other provision or provisions in this Ordinance contained invalid, inoperative, or unenforceable to any extent whatever.

The invalidity of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses or Sections in this Ordinance shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance.

Section 1304. Notices.

(A) Except as otherwise provided in this Ordinance, all notices, certificates or other communications under this Ordinance shall be sufficiently given and shall be deemed given when in writing and mailed by first class mail, postage prepaid, or facsimile, with proper address as indicated below. Any of such parties may, by written notice given by such party to the others, designate any address or addresses to which notices, certificates or other communications to them shall be sent when required as contemplated by this Ordinance. Until otherwise provided by the respective parties, all notices, certificates and communications to each of them shall be addressed as follows:

To the County:

Miami-Dade County, Florida  
Finance Department  
111 N.W. First Street, Suite 2550  
Miami, FL 33128  
Attention: County Mayor  
Telephone: (305) 375-5245  
Telecopy: (305) 375-5659

To Moody's Investors Service:

Moody's Investors Service  
7 World Trade Center  
250 Greenwich Street, 23<sup>rd</sup> Floor  
New York, New York 10007  
Attention: Municipal Structured Finance Group

To Standard and Poor's:

Standard and Poor's Ratings Service  
55 Water Street, 38<sup>th</sup> Floor  
New York, New York 10041  
Attention: Municipal Structured Surveillance  
Telephone: (209) 438-2021  
Fax: (209) 438-2151  
E-mail: pubfin\_structured@sandp.com

To Fitch:

Fitch Ratings  
One State Street Plaza  
New York, NY 10004  
Tel: 800-753-4824  
Fax: 209-480-4421

(B) Each Registrar and Paying Agent agrees to provide notice each Credit Facility Provider in accordance with the applicable Credit Facility Agreement and to each provider of a Reserve Account Credit Facility in accordance with the agreement pursuant to which such Reserve Account Credit Facility is issued.

(C) Each Registrar and Paying Agent for the Series of which such Bonds are a part shall give Immediate Notice to each owner of Bonds, each Credit Facility Provider and the provider of each Reserve Account Credit Facility of any change in the addresses of the Registrar and Paying Agent or the Remarketing Agent.

Section 1305. Applicable Law. This Ordinance shall be governed exclusively by the applicable laws of the State.

Section 1306. No Recourse Against County's Officers. No covenant, agreement or obligation contained in this Ordinance shall be deemed to be a covenant, agreement or obligation of any present or future official, officer, employee or agent of the County in the individual capacity of such person, and no official, officer or employee of the County executing the Bonds shall be liable personally on the Bonds or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance of the Bonds. No official, officer, employee, agent or advisor of the County shall incur any personal liability with respect to any other action taken or omitted to be taken by such person pursuant to this Ordinance or the Act, provided the official, officer, employee, agent or advisor acts in good faith.

Section 1307. Non-Scheduled Non-Business Day. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Ordinance, in the event that any payment, action or notice required by this Ordinance is required or scheduled for a Non-Scheduled Non-Business Day, except as otherwise provided in this Ordinance, such payment, action or notice shall take place on the next Business Day and no Event of Default shall exist solely because of the failure to make such payment, take such action or give such notice on the Non-Scheduled Non-Business Day.

Section 1308. Successorship of County Officers. In the event that the office of County Mayor or Clerk of the County shall be abolished, or in the event of a vacancy in any such office by reason of death, resignation, removal from office or otherwise, or in the event any such officer shall become incapable of performing the duties of his or her office by reason of sickness, absence or otherwise, all, powers conferred and all obligations and duties imposed upon such officer shall be performed by the officer succeeding to the principal functions thereof or by the officer upon whom such powers, obligations and duties shall be imposed by law or by the County.

Section 1309. Headings Not Part of Ordinance. Any heading preceding the text of the several articles of this Ordinance, and any table of contents or marginal notes appended to copies of this Ordinance, shall be solely for convenience of reference and shall not constitute a part of this Ordinance, nor shall they affect its meaning, construction or effect.

Section 1310. Further Acts. The officers of the County, attorneys, engineers and other agents or employees of the County are by this Ordinance authorized to do all acts and things required of them by this Ordinance for the full, punctual and complete performance of all of the terms, covenants and agreements contained in the Bonds, this Ordinance, each Credit Facility Agreement, each agreement pursuant to which a Reserve Account Credit Facility shall have been



provided, each agreement with a tender agent, and each Registrar and Paying Agent Agreement, including the execution and delivery of the closing documents.

Section 1311. Ordinance Effective. The provisions of this Ordinance shall become effective ten (10) days after the date of its enactment unless vetoed by the Mayor, and if vetoed, shall become effective upon an override by this Board.

PASSED AND ADOPTED:

Approved by County Attorney as  
to form and legal sufficiency:

Prepared by:

Gerald T. Heffernan

Bond Counsel: Greenberg Traurig, P.A.  
Edwards & Associates, P.A.



## EXHIBIT A

### THE 2013 PROJECT

The 2013 Project is the completion of the construction and equipping of a juvenile courthouse and related facilities (the "Juvenile Courthouse"). Construction of the Juvenile Courthouse commenced in early 2011 with a projected building construction completion date of October 2013 and a projected build-out and occupancy date of December 2014. The Juvenile Courthouse is being built on a 3.38 acre redeveloped Brownfield site located at 155 N.W. 3<sup>rd</sup> Street in the City of Miami, adjacent to other municipal, county, state and federal facilities and to a mass transit rail station. It consists of a 14 story, 372,000 square foot tower with 18 courtrooms on five floors, two floors of judicial chambers, one floor each for the State Attorney, the Public Defender, the County Clerk and the Administrative Office of the Court for a total of four floors with the remaining three to provide for entry and main lobby space, office space for court-support agencies and building management. In addition to green-space, a secure 75 vehicle surface parking lot will be provided on-site for judicial staff, law enforcement and other direct staff supporting court operations.